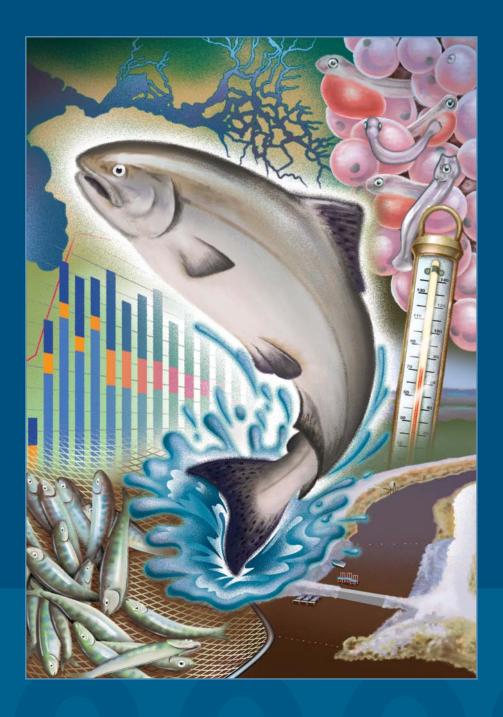
2002 ANNUAL TECHNICAL REPORT



SAN JOAQUIN RIVER GROUP AUTHORITY

Head of Old River Barrier

I

2002 ANNUAL TECHNICAL REPORT

On Implementation and Monitoring of the San Joaquin River Agreement and the Vernalis Adaptive Management Plan

> Prepared by SAN JOAQUIN RIVER GROUP AUTHORITY

Prepared for the CALIFORNIA STATE WATER RESOURCES CONTROL BOARD

In Compliance with D-1641

TABLE OF CONTENTS

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	3
CHAPTER 1	
Introduction	6
Experimental Design Elements	
CHAPTER 2	
VAMP Hydrologic Planning and Implementation	
VAMP Flow and SWP/CVP Exports	8
Hydrologic Planning	9
Implementation	12
Results of Operations	12
CHAPTER 3	
Additional Water Supply Arrangements & Deliveries	17
Merced Irrigation District	
Oakdale Irrigation District	
Ŭ	
CHAPTER 4	
Head of Old River Barrier	
Barrier Design, Installation and Operation	19
Fishery Monitoring at the Head of Old River Barrier	22
Results and Discussion	23
CHAPTER 5	
Salmon Smolt Survival Investigations	30
Coded-Wire Tagging	
CWT Releases	
Water Temperature Monitoring	
Post-Release-Live-Car Studies	
CWT Recovery Efforts	
VAMP Chinook Salmon CWT Survival Indices	
Absolute Chinook Salmon Survival Estimates and Differential Combined Recovery Rates	
Role of Flow and Exports on Absolute Survival and Recovery Rates	
The Role of HORB on Survival	
Ocean Recovery Information	
San Joaquin River Salmon Protection	.53
CHAPTER 6	
Complimentary Studies Related to the Vamp	60
Survival Estimates for the Tributaries	60
Radio Tagging Studies in the Lower River	60
Striped Bass Predation Monitoring Program	
Nokelumne River Juvenile Survival Studies	
CHAPTER 7	
Conclusions and Recommendations	. 66
LITERATURE CITED	68
CONTRIBUTING AUTHORS	.69
SIGNATORIES TO THE SAN JOAQUIN RIVER AGREEMENT	
Seful web pages	
	79

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The San Joaquin River Agreement (SJRA) is the cornerstone of a history-making commitment to implement the State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB) 1995 Water Quality Control Plan (WQCP) for the lower San Joaquin River and the San Francisco Bay-Delta Estuary (Bay-Delta). Using a consensus-based approach, the SJRA united a large and diverse group of agricultural, urban, environmental and governmental interests.

The 2002 Annual Technical Report comprises the consolidated annual SJRA Operations Report and Vernalis Adaptive Management Plan (VAMP) Monitoring Report. The VAMP 2002 program represents the third year of formal compliance with SWRCB Decision 1641 (D-1641). D-1641 requires the preparation of an annual A key part of this landmark agreement is the VAMP. VAMP is designed to protect juvenile Chinook salmon migrating from the San Joaquin River through the Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta. VAMP is also a scientifically recognized experiment to determine how salmon survival rates change in response to alterations in San Joaquin River flows and State Water Project (SWP)/Central Valley Project (CVP) exports and the installation of the HORB.

VAMP employs an adaptive management strategy to use current knowledge of hydrology and environmental conditions to protect Chinook salmon smolt passage, while gathering information to allow more efficient protection in

The 2002 Annual Technical Report comprises the consolidated annual SJRA Operations Report and Vernalis Adaptive Management Plan (VAMP) Monitoring Report.

report documenting the implementation and results of the VAMP program. Specifically, this report includes the following information on the implementation of the SJRA: the hydrologic chronicle; management of the additional SJRA water; installation, operation, and monitoring of the Head of Old River Barrier (HORB); results of the juvenile Chinook salmon smolt survival investigations; discussion of complementary investigations; and, conclusions and recommendations. Condition 4.b of D-1641 directs the Department of Water Resources (DWR) and the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation (USBR) to send the Executive Director, SWRCB the results of the fishery monitoring studies on an annual basis and Condition 7 of D-1641 directs Merced, Modesto, Turlock, South San Joaquin and Oakdale irrigation districts to submit a report detailing district operations as a result of the SJRA. By letter dated September 8, 2000, the SWRCB approved combining these two reports into a single comprehensive report due the SWRCB on January 31, of each year. 🔍

the future. In addition to providing improved protection for juvenile Chinook salmon emigrating from the San Joaquin River system, specific experimental objectives of VAMP 2002 included:

- Quantification of Chinook salmon smolt survival between Durham Ferry and Jersey Point using recapture locations at Antioch and Chipps Island, under conditions of a San Joaquin River flow at Vernalis of 3,200 cfs, with an installed HORB, and SWP/CVP export rate of 1,500 cfs; and
- Comparison of juvenile Chinook salmon survival between Durham Ferry and Mossdale for use in comparing results of VAMP 2002 with results from earlier survival studies where coded-wire tagged (CWT) salmon releases occurred at Mossdale.

The VAMP 2001 Annual Technical Report presented a series of conclusions and recommended modifications to the VAMP experimental design and/or program implementation. The 2001

recommendations were used, in part, as the basis for developing the 2002 VAMP test program. For example, the 2001 report recommended weekly measurements of San Joaquin River flow at the Vernalis gage, continued hydrology investigations to estimate ungaged flows (accretions, depletions) to improve hydrologic predictions, and continued coordination among tributary operators to facilitate implementation of the VAMP test flow conditions. As part of the 2002 program, the VAMP Hydrology Group, working in cooperation with tributary operators and USGS, was able to improve our understanding of San Joaquin River hydrology, provide measurements of Vernalis flow, and provide effective coordination of releases from upstream tributaries. to improve the ability of the program to detect differences in juvenile Chinook salmon survival among target flow and export conditions. Hydrologic conditions within the San Joaquin River watershed were not suitable for testing extreme target conditions as part of the VAMP 2002 program. These and other recommendations from the 2001 VAMP program were used to improve the overall experimental design and implementation of the 2002 VAMP investigations. Recommendations made based upon analysis of the VAMP 2002 program will also be used, in a similar way, by the VAMP Hydrology and Fishery Biology Groups in developing and implementing the experimental design for the 2003 VAMP studies.

Based on data gathered during the experimental mark-recapture studies that occurred over a 31-day period in April and May 2002,

To the extent possible, **VAMP** survival testing should be conducted at flow and export extremes to **IMPROVE THE ABILITY** of the program to detect differences in juvenile Chinook salmon survival.

Contained in the 2001 report were several recommendations including modification of the HORB trash screen design and routine maintenance, continued refinement of operational criteria for culverts, securing all necessary permits for construction of the barrier, measuring flows within each of the culverts, continuing monitoring to evaluate potential impacts of seepage, and improving the experimental design of fishery monitoring in the HORB investigations. These recommendations were addressed as part of the 2002 VAMP program. In addition, the Department of Water Resources (DWR) was successful in securing all of the necessary permits and approvals from the regulatory agencies for the installation of the HORB over the next five years. The landowner access permits for

The 2001 report recommended that, to the extent possible, VAMP survival testing be conducted at flow and export extremes

the HORB continue to be renewed annually.

a set of conclusions and recommendations has been developed. These conclusions and recommendations provide guidance and a foundation for design and implementation of future VAMP operations. Key conclusions and recommendations derived from VAMP 2002 include:

- VAMP 2002 is the third year of full implementation of the program. Average Vernalis flow during the VAMP period was 3,300 cfs. SWP and CVP export rate averaged 1,430 cfs. The VAMP period was between April 15 and May 15, 2002.
- Relative recovery rates of CWT salmon released at Durham Ferry and Jersey Point using recaptures at Antioch and Chipps Island indicated that there was no statistical (P>0.05) difference between the two replicates conducted in 2002.
- The proportion of CWT salmon released and recaptured from the combined Durham Ferry and Mossdale groups relative to the proportion of CWT salmon released and recaptured from the Jersey Point (control) releases showed that the relative

proportions during 2002 (target flow 3,200 cfs and 1,500 cfs exports) were not significantly different (P>0.05) than the proportions from the VAMP 2000 study (target flow 5,700 cfs and 2,250 cfs exports) or VAMP 2001 study (target flow 4,450 cfs and 1,500 cfs exports).

- Streamflow data at Vernalis were improved by weekly flow measurements and rating curve verification, however estimation of ungaged flow (accretions and depletions) requires further investigation for use in establishing annual VAMP target flows. Alternative methods of measuring flow at Vernalis and/or alternative measurement locations should also be investigated.
- The design of the HORB was unchanged for this year, however rock debris and on going construction activities during the final phases of construction after closure of the barrier proved to be a problem for fishery sampling. Recommendations were made to delay salmon releases at Durham Ferry and Mossdale in future years for a period of approximately 5 days after HORB closure to allow time for gravel and rock to flush from the culverts and to improve fishery sampling at the site. It is recommended that there be improved maintenance of the culverts to reduce debris accumulation.
- Accurate flow measurements in the San Joaquin River and the Old River near the HORB continue to limit the accuracy of the entrainments correlations. Flows are currently based on extrapolating from upstream measurements, some spot flow measurements in the Old River and San Joaquin River, as well as, estimates of flow through the culverts and seepage through the HORB.
- Construction of multiple barriers within the south delta during the spring has the potential to delay completion of the construction of HORB and release of the coded wire tagged salmon as part of the VAMP. This delay may contribute to exposure of juvenile Chinook salmon to elevated water temperatures. Due to the high risk of losing major salmon protection benefits and biasing experimental conditions, it is strongly recommended that construction of the HORB be completed on schedule to avoid delays in implementing survival investigations.

- It is also recommended that flow measurements be made to document flow through HORB culverts and the resultant flow within the San Joaquin River downstream of the confluence with Old River.
- The variability in conducting salmon smolt survival studies in the lower San Joaquin River and Delta makes it difficult to detect statistically significant differences in salmon survival between VAMP flow and export target conditions, which are relatively similar. It is strongly recommended that, when possible, target flow and export conditions be selected to conduct survival tests at VAMP flow and export extremes to improve the ability to detect potential differences in salmon smolt survival among test conditions.
- Approximately 77 percent of the unmarked salmon migrating past Mossdale between March 15 and June 30, 2002 migrated during the VAMP period (April 15 through May 15) and were, therefore protected by increased San Joaquin River flow, installation of the HORB and decreased export pumping.
- The selection and management of VAMP flow conditions should, if possible, minimize or avoid requiring upstream tributary flows that adversely affect habitat quality or survival of natural salmon produced within the tributaries. It is therefore recommended that upstream tributary and VAMP studies are coordinated as much as possible.
- Estimates of salmon survival rates under flow and export conditions tested in 2000, 2001, and 2002 have not been found to be significantly different. Survival tests at extreme target levels (e.g., 7,000 cfs flow and 1,500 cfs exports) are important to obtain. The VAMP program provides improved protection for juvenile salmon when compared to "without-VAMP" conditions. Further tests, over a wider range of flow and export conditions, are needed to evaluate the respective roles of San Joaquin River flow and SWP/CVP exports on juvenile Chinook salmon smolt survival. The report recommends that the VAMP experimental test program be continued.

CHAPTER 1 INTRODUCTION

The Vernalis Adaptive Management Plan (VAMP) was implemented between April 15 and May 15, 2002 to protect juvenile Chinook salmon and evaluate the relationship between San Joaquin River flow and State (SWP) and federal (CVP) water project exports on survival of juvenile Chinook salmon migrating through the Sacramento–San Joaquin Delta. This represents the third official year of the VAMP experiment.

EXPERIMENTAL DESIGN ELEMENTS

The VAMP experimental design measures salmon smolt survival rates under six different combinations of flow and export rates. The experimental design includes two mark-recapture

studies performed each year during the mid-April to mid-May outmigration period that provide estimates of salmon survival under each set of conditions. Chinook salmon survival indices under each of the experimental conditions are then calculated based on the numbers of marked salmon released and the number recaptured. The VAMP 2002 experi-

mental design included both multiple release locations (Durham Ferry, Mossdale, and Jersey Point), and multiple

recapture locations (Antioch, Chipps Island, SWP and CVP salvage operations, and in the ocean fisheries Figure 1-1). Two sets of releases were made at Durham Ferry, Mossdale, and Jersey Point. The use of data from multiple release and recapture locations allows for a more thorough evaluation of juvenile Chinook salmon survival as compared to recapture data from only one sampling location and/or one series of releases. The VAMP coded-wire tag (CWT) releases (Durham Ferry, Mossdale, and Jersey Point) and recapture locations (Antioch and Chipps Island) will be consistent from one year to the next, providing a greater opportunity to assess salmon smolt survival over a range of Vernalis flows, SWP/CVP exports, and with and without the presence of the Head of Old River Barrier (HORB). Releases at Jersey Point serve as controls for recaptures at Antioch and Chipps Island, thereby allowing the calculation of survival estimates based on the ratio of survival indices from marked salmon recaptured from upstream (e.g., Durham Ferry and Mossdale) and downstream (control release at Jersey Point) releases. The use of ratio estimates as part of the VAMP study design substantially reduces the bias associated with differential gear collection efficiency within and among years, improves the precision associated with the individual survival estimates, and improves confidence in detecting differences in salmon smolt survival as a function of Vernalis flows and SWP/CVP exports.

A quality assurance/quality control program has been used as a routine part of VAMP tests, including the 2002 CWT tagging at the Merced River Fish Hatchery to provide information useful in quantifying CWT tag retention and improving tag efficiency. Modifications were also made during the 2002 program to improve releases at Durham Ferry through coordination with the local landowner to curtail operation of an agricultural diversion pump located immediately downstream of the release site, coincident with each of the two Durham Ferry releases. In addition, the 2002 VAMP program continued use of the net pen studies to determine the health and survival of test fish released as part of VAMP. Efforts also continued to improve the procedure used to statistically analyze VAMP survival and recovery information, however additional improvements remain to be made in the ability to measure flow passing through the HORB culverts and the resultant flow within the San Joaquin River downstream of the confluence with Old River. Measurements in the future of San Joaquin River flow downstream of the HORB will be used to evaluate the relationship between San Joaquin River flow and juvenile Chinook salmon survival.

Additional complimentary studies, including survival studies for juvenile Chinook salmon released into the Mokelumne River tributaries and radio tracking of salmon migrating downstream though Delta channels, were incorporated into the 2002 VAMP investigations.

FIGURE 1-1

Sacramento-San Joaquin Estuary



Location of VAMP 2002 Release Sites (Durham Ferry, Mossdale and Jersey Point), Recovery Locations (Antioch and Chipps Island), and Head of Old River Barrier Location Within the Sacramento-San Joaquin River Delta/Estuary.

CHAPTER 2 | VAMP HYDROLOGIC PLANNING AND IMPLEMENTATION

This section documents the planning and implementation undertaken by the Hydrology Group of the San Joaquin River Technical Committee (SJRTC) for the 2002 VAMP investigations. Implementation of VAMP is guided by the framework provided in the SJRA and anticipated hydrologic conditions within the watershed.

The Hydrology Group was established for the purpose of forecasting hydrologic conditions and for planning, coordinating, scheduling and implementing the flows required to meet the test flow target in the San Joaquin River near Vernalis. The Hydrology Group is also charged with exchanging information relevant to the forecasted flows, and coordinating with others in the SJRTC, in particular the Biology Group, responsible for planning and implementing the salmon smolt survival study.

Participation in the Hydrology Group is open to all interested parties, with the core membership consisting of the designees of the agencies responsible for the water project operations that would be contributing flow to meet the target flow. In 2002, the agencies belonging to the Hydrology Group included: Merced Irrigation District (Merced), Turlock Irrigation District (TID), Modesto Irrigation District (MID), Oakdale Irrigation District (OID), South San Joaquin Irrigation District (SSJID), San Joaquin River Exchange Contractors (Exchange Contractors), and the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation (USBR). Though not a water provider, the California Department of Water Resources (DWR) was closely involved with the coordination of operations relating to the installation of the HORB and the planning of delta exports consistent with the VAMP.

VAMP FLOW AND SWP/CVP EXPORTS

The VAMP investigations are designed to collect data and information on the relationship between San Joaquin River flow and Delta exports (SWP and CVP pumping at the Tracy and Banks pumping plants) on the survival rates of juvenile Chinook salmon emigrating from the San Joaquin River system. The VAMP provides for a 31-day pulse flow (target flow) at the Vernalis gage during the months of April and May, along with a corresponding reduction in SWP/CVP exports, as shown in Table 2-1. The magnitude of the pulse flow is based on San Joaquin River flow that would occur during the pulse period absent the VAMP, referred to as the existing flow.

As part of the development of the VAMP experimental design, the VAMP Hydrology and Biology Groups jointly identified a level of variation in San Joaquin River flow and SWP/CVP export rate thought to be within an acceptable range for specific VAMP test conditions. In developing the criteria, the VAMP Hydrology and Biology Groups examined both the ability to effectively monitor and manage flows and exports within various ranges (e.g., the ability to accurately manage and regulate export rates is substantially greater than the ability to manage San Joaquin River flows) and the flow and export differences among VAMP targets (Table 2-1). Through these discussions, the technical committees agreed that SWP/CVP export rates would be managed to a level of plus or minus 2.5% of a given export rate target. Furthermore, the technical committees agreed that, to the extent possible, it would be desirable that exports be allocated approximately evenly between SWP and CVP diversion facilities.

The ability to manage and regulate San Joaquin River flows was more difficult due to variation in unregulated flows, uncertainty in real-time flows due to changing channel conditions, lags and delays in transit time, and a variety of other factors. Concern was expressed that variation in San Joaquin River flow on the order of plus or minus 10% would potentially result in overlapping flow conditions between two VAMP targets. To minimize the probability of overlapping flow conditions among VAMP targets, the technical committees explored an operational guideline of plus or minus 5% flow variation at the Vernalis gage, however, system operators expressed concern about the ability to maintain flows within this range. As a result of these discussions and analysis, the

TABLE 2–1 VAMP Vernalis Flow and Delta Export Targets

EXISTING FLOW (CFS)	VAMP TARGET FLOW (CFS)	DELTA EXPORT TARGET RATES (CFS)
0 to 1,999	2,000	
2,000 to 3,199	3,200	1,500
3,200 to 4,449	4,450	1,500
4,500 to 5,699	5,700	2,250
5,700 to 7,000	7,000	1,500 or 3,000
Greater than 7,000	Provide stable flow to the extent possible	

joint Hydrology and Biology Groups agreed to a target range variation of plus or minus 7% of the Vernalis flow target as a guideline for evaluating the VAMP experimental conditions. It was recognized by the Hydrology and Biology Groups that these guidelines were not absolute conditions, but was to be used by the VAMP hydrology fisheries workgroups to evaluate experimental test conditions and the potential effect of flow and export variation in our ability to detect and assess variation in juvenile Chinook salmon survival rates among VAMP test conditions.

Under the SJRA, the following SJRGA agencies have agreed to provide the supplemental water, limited to a maximum of 110,000 acre-feet, needed to achieve the VAMP target flows shown in Table 2-1: Merced, OID, SSJID, Exchange Contractors, MID and TID.

The 2,000 cfs VAMP target flow shown in Table 2-1 does not represent a VAMP experiment data point but is used to define the supplemental water volume to be provided by the SJRGA agencies. In preparation of the conceptual framework for the VAMP it was recognized that in extremely dry conditions the San Joaquin River flow and associated exports would be determined in accordance with the existing biological opinions under the Endangered Species Act and the 1994 Bay-Delta Accord. In consideration of these factors, when the existing flow is less than 2000 cfs, the USBR, in accordance with the SJRA, shall act to purchase additional water from willing sellers to fulfill the requirements of existing biological opinions.

Based upon hydrologic conditions, the target flow in a given year could either be increased to the next highest value ("doublestep") or the supplemental water requirement could be eliminated entirely. A numerical procedure has been established in the SJRA to determine the target flow. The SWRCB San Joaquin Valley Water Year Hydrologic Classification ("60-20-20" classification) is given a numerical indicator as shown in Table 2-2.

TABLE 2-2

San Joaquin Valley Water Year Hydrologic Year Classifications Used in VAMP

60-20-20 WATER YEAR CLASSIFICATION	VAMP NUMERICAL
Wet	5
Above Normal	4
Below Normal	3
Dry	2
Critical	1

"Double-step" flow years occur when the sum of last year's numerical indicator and the 90 percent exceedence forecast of the current year's numerical indicator is seven (7) or greater.

If the sum of the two previous years' numerical indicators and the 90 percent exceedence forecast of the current year's numerical indicator is four (4) or less, indicative of an extended dry period, no VAMP supplemental water will be provided. The USBR, however, has a continuing obligation to meet San Joaquin River flows pursuant to the March 6, 1995 Delta Smelt Biological Opinion.

Under the SJRA, the maximum amount of supplemental water to be provided to meet VAMP target flows in any given year is 110,000 acre-feet. Based on the targets outlined in Table 2-1, in a double-step year up to 157,000 acre-feet of supplemental water may be required. If the VAMP target flow requires more than 110,000 acre-feet of supplemental water, then additional water may be acquired on a willing seller basis.

HYDROLOGIC PLANNING

Hydrology Group Meetings

Beginning in February 2002, and continuing until early April, the Hydrology Group held five planning and coordination meetings (February 13, March 13, March 28, April 3 and April 10). At these meetings, forecasts of hydrologic and operational conditions on the San Joaquin River and its tributaries were discussed and refined.

Monthly Operation Forecasts

As part of the early planning efforts, monthly operation forecasts were developed by the Hydrology Group to estimate the existing flow at Vernalis. Inflows to the tributary reservoirs used in these forecasts were based on DWR Bulletin 120 runoff forecasts. The monthly operation forecasts used the 90 percent and 50 percent probability of exceedence runoff forecasts. The initial monthly operation forecast was prepared in early February and presented at the February 13 Hydrology Group meeting. The 90 percent exceedence forecast called for a VAMP target flow of 3,200 cfs with a need for about 30,000 acre-feet of supplemental water; the 50 percent exceedence forecast called for a VAMP target flow of 4,450 cfs with a need for about 76,000 acre-feet of supplemental water. Hydrologic projections and planning were subsequently refined as additional information became available in March and April.

Daily Operation Plan

Starting in mid-March, the Hydrology Group began development of a daily operation plan, updating it as hydrologic conditions and operational requirements changed. The daily operation plan calculated an estimated mean daily flow at Vernalis based on estimates of the daily flow at the major tributary control points, estimates of ungaged flow between those control points and Vernalis, and estimates of flow in the San Joaquin River above the major tributaries. The following key assumptions were used in the development of the daily operation plan:

(1) The travel times for flows from the tributary control points and upper San Joaquin River to the Vernalis gauge are assumed as follows:

a. Merced River at Cressey to Vernalis	3 days
b. San Joaquin River above Merced River to Vernalis	2 days
c. Tuolumne River at LaGrange to Vernalis	2 days
d. Stanislaus River below Goodwin Dam to Vernalis	2 days

(2) Based upon a review of the historical flow record, the ungauged flow at Vernalis was assumed to be constant throughout the VAMP period and equal to the trending value entering the period. By definition, the ungauged flow is that unmeasured flow entering the system between Vernalis and the upstream measuring points and is calculated as follows:

Vernalis Ungauged =

VNS - GDWlag - LGNlag - CRSlag - USJRlag where:

- VNS = San Joaquin River near Vernalis
- GDWlag = Stanislaus River below Goodwin Dam lagged 2 days
- LGNlag = Tuolumne River below LaGrange Dam lagged 2 days
- CRSlag = Merced River at Cressey lagged 3 days
- USJRlag = San Joaquin River above Merced River lagged 2 days (USJR is not a gauged flow but is the calculated difference between the gauged flows at the San Joaquin River at Newman (NEW) and the Merced River near Stevinson (MST)).

A disagreement occurred between members of the Hydrology Group on how to compute the existing flow for the Stanislaus River. It was agreed that the existing flow would be the flow set by the New Melones Interim Operations Plan (IOP); however, there was disagreement on what level of exceedence forecast should be used when applying the IOP. The USBR uses a 90% exceedence forecast for developing water supply allocations. The U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) however, has suggested that since the IOP was developed based on a long-term planning model which used a set of known (perfect foresight) inflows, the 50% exceedence data set would best match what was used in the long-term modeling. At this time, the USBR and the USFWS are working to reach a common understanding on this issue.

By definition, the VAMP 31-day pulse flow period can occur anytime between April 1 and May 31. Until the VAMP flow period is specifically defined, it is assumed for the purposes of planning to be April 15 through May 15. Flexibility of the VAMP flow period exists so that it can coincide with the period of peak salmon out-migration. Other factors, including installation of HORB, availability of juvenile salmon at the hatchery, and manpower and equipment availability for salmon releases and recapture need to be considered in determining the timing of the VAMP period.

The 60-20-20 classification for water year 2001 was "dry", giving it a VAMP numerical indicator of 2. There was no possibility of a dry period offramp (numerical indicator of previous two plus current year total of 4 or less) because the classification for water year 2000 was "above normal" with a numerical indicator of 4. In order to trigger the "double-step" criteria, the April 1 90 percent exceedence forecast for water year 2002 would need to be for a "wet" year, with a VAMP numerical indicator of 5. The early 90% exceedence forecasts (Jan., Feb. and Mar.) were indicating a "dry" or "critical" year, making it very unlikely that 2002 would be a "double-step" year; therefore, planning efforts concentrated on the "single step" criteria. In fact, the 90 percent exceedence forecast on April 1 for the San Joaquin Valley was for a "dry" year, resulting in the 2002 VAMP following the "single step" criteria.

The initial Daily Operation Plan was prepared on March 13, and was modified as hydrologic conditions and operational requirements changed. Table 2-3 summarizes the various iterations of and demonstrates the evolutionary nature of the daily operation plan. Copies of the daily operation plans are provided in Appendix A.

In early March DWR announced that the HORB would be completed by April 15, therefore the period of April 15 through May 15 was designated as the target flow period. Due to regulatory and operational constraints, Merced needs approximately 7 days of lead time to effect a flow change at Vernalis (48 hours regulatory notice on operation change and approximately 5 days travel time from New Exchequer Dam to Vernalis), therefore the target flow needed to be defined by April 8. Based on the available data the Hydrology Group set the target flow at 3,200 cfs at its meeting on April 8.

TABLE 2-3

VAMP FORECAST DATE	PULSE PERIOD	ASSUMED UNGAUGED FLOW AT VERNALIS (CFS)	EXISTING FLOW (CFS)	VAMP TARGET FLOW (CFS)	SUPPLEMENTAL WATER NEEDED TO MEET TARGET FLOW (1,000 AF)
March 13	April 15–May 15	400	2,150	3,200	64.30
		800	3,130	3,200	4.12
March 22	April 15–May 15	400	2,450	3,200	46.16
		600	2,880	3,200	19.47
March 28	April 15–May 15	400	2,531	3,200	41.16
		600	3,525	4,450	56.91
April 08	April 15–May 15	400	2,842	3,200	22.04
April 09	April 15–May 15	400	2,742	3,200	28.19

Summary of 2002 VAMP Daily Operation Plans Prepared During Planning Phase

TABLE 2-4

Summary of USGS Flow Measurements at the San Joaquin River Near Vernalis Gage

DATE	RIVER STAGE (FT)	MEASURED FLOW (CFS)	CDEC REPORTED REALTIME FLOW (CFS)	PERCENT DIFFERENCE	rating Shift
March 5 at 9:30	9.61	1,990	1,940	+2.6%	No
March 27 at 8:26	9.82	2,120	2,120	0.0%	No
April 3 at 9:59	9.30	1,670	1,696	-1.5%	No
April 10 at 9:17	9.48	1,810	1,838	-1.5%	No
April 17 at 8:53	10.75	2,990	2,973	+0.6%	No
April 24 at 10:52	11.00	3,220	3,219	0.0%	No
May 1 at 9:26	11.20	3,340	3,426	-2.6%	No
May 8 at 9:00	11.18	3,340	3,408	-2.0%	No

Normally, the USGS measures the flow at Vernalis to check the current rating shift on a monthly basis. The real-time flows reported by the USGS and CDEC are dependent on the most current rating shift, therefore a new measurement and shift can result in a sudden and significant change in the reported real-time flow. In order to minimize the potential for these sudden and significant changes, arrangements were made with the USGS to measure the flow at Vernalis on a weekly basis between March 27 and May 8. The results of these measurements are summarized in Table 2-4. As can be seen in Table 2-4, the Vernalis gage site was relatively stable and no rating shifts were applied during the target flow period.

IMPLEMENTATION

Operation Conference Calls

During implementation of the VAMP pulse flow, conference calls were conducted on a regular basis to discuss the status of the pulse flow and to make changes to the operation plan if needed. The calls were held at 6:30 a.m. so that potential operational changes could be implemented on that day. The conference calls were held every Monday, Wednesday and Friday, starting on April 12 and ending on May 10.

Operation Monitoring

The planning and implementation of the VAMP spring pulse flow operation was accomplished using the best available real-time data from the sources listed in Table 2-5. The CDEC real-time data has not been reviewed for accuracy or adjusted for rating shifts; the USGS real-time data has had some preliminary review and adjustment. During the VAMP flow period, the real-time flows at Vernalis and in the San Joaquin River tributaries were continuously monitored. Similarly, the computed ungaged flow at Vernalis and the flow in the San Joaquin River upstream of the Merced River were continuously updated. The monitoring was necessary to verify

TABLE 2-5

Real-time Flow Data and Sources

MEASUREMENT LOCATION	real-time Data source	
San Joaquin River near Vernalis	USGS	
Stanislaus River below Goodwin Dam	USBR Goodwin Dam daily operation report	
Tuolumne River below LaGrange Dam (LGN)	USGS	
Merced River at Cressey (CRS)	CDEC	
Merced River near Stevinson (MST)	CDEC	
San Joaquin River at Newman (NEW)	USGS	

that supplemental water deliveries were adhering to tributary allocations contained in the SJRA to the extent possible, as well as to determine if changes in hydrologic conditions would require changes to the operation plan.

The daily operation plan was updated throughout the VAMP flow period. A summary of the updated daily operation plans is provided in Table 2-6. Copies of the updated daily operation plans are provided in Appendix A.

RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

The final accounting for the VAMP operation is accomplished using provisional mean daily flow data available from USGS and DWR. The provisional data has been reviewed and adjusted for rating shifts but is still considered preliminary and subject to change. Plots of the real-time and provisional flows at the primary measuring points are provided in Appendix A to illustrate the differences between the real-time and the provisional data.

The mean daily flow at the Vernalis gage averaged 3,300 cfs during the VAMP test flow period, with a maximum of 3,610 cfs and a minimum of 2,840 cfs. The average flow for the test flow

TABLE 2-6

VAMP FORECAST DATE	VAMP PERIOD	ASSUMED UNGAUGED FLOW AT VERNALIS (CFS)	EXISTING FLOW (CFS)	Vamp target Flow (CFS)	SUPPLEMENTAL WATER NEEDED TO MEET TARGET FLOW (1,000 AF)
April 16	April 15–May 15	300	2,645	3,200	34.10
April 19	April 15–May 15	300	2,623	3,200	35.49
April 25	April 15–May 15	300	2,636	3,200	34.68
May 09	April 15–May 15	450	2,747	3,200	27.88

Summary of 2002 VAMP Daily Operation Plans Prepared During Implementation Phase

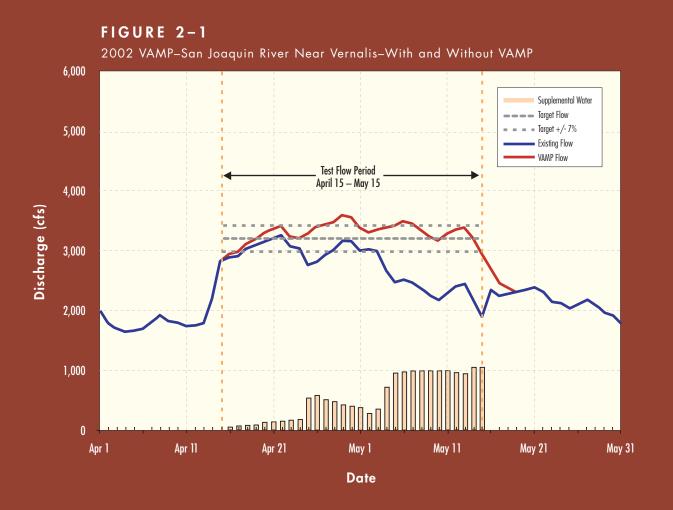


FIGURE 2–2 2002 VAMP–San Joaquin River Near Vernalis With Lagged Contributions From Primary Sources

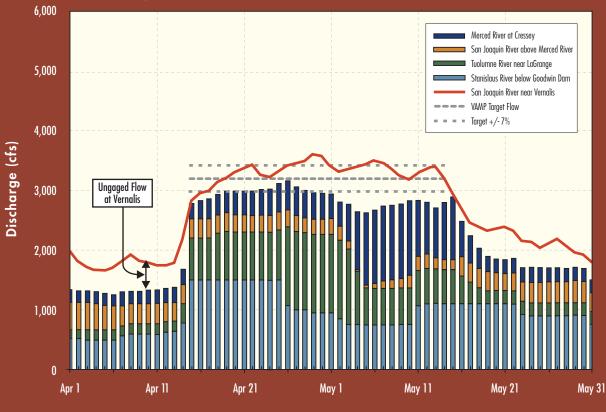
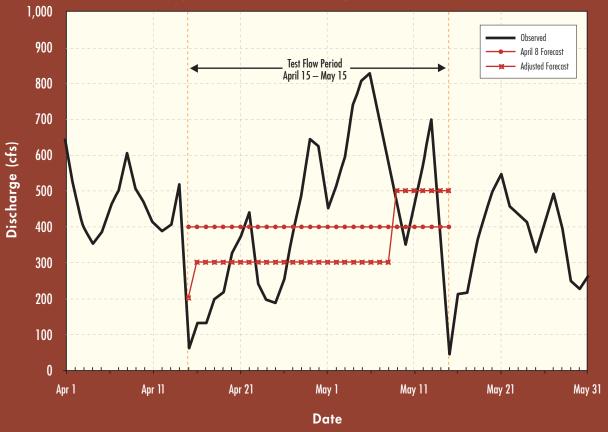


FIGURE 2-3





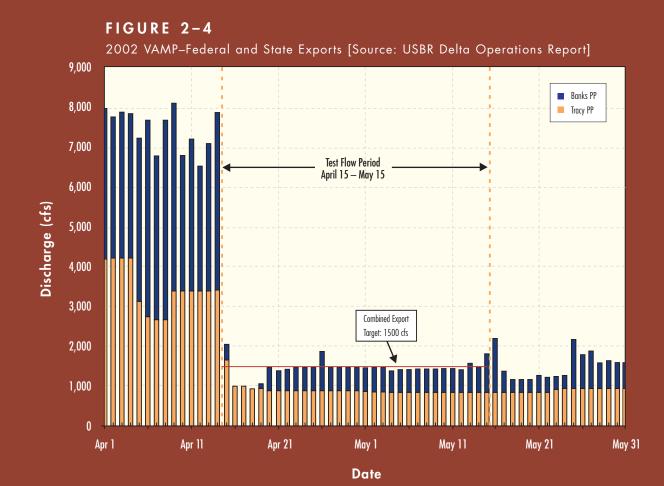


FIGURE 2-5

2002 VAMP–SJRA Storage Impacts–Lake McClure (Merced River), October 2001 through December 2002

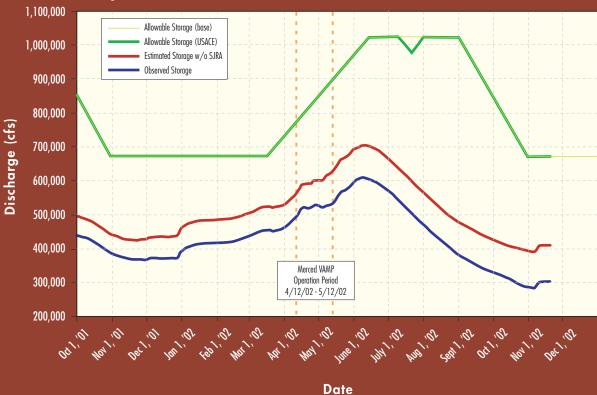
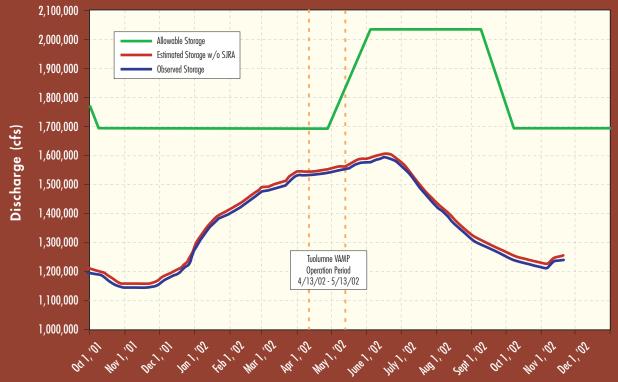


FIGURE 2-6

SJRA Storage Impacts–New Don Pedro Reservoir (Tuolumne River), October 2001 through December 2002



period absent the VAMP supplemental water (existing flow) was estimated to be 2,760 cfs. The VAMP operation resulted in a 20 percent increase in flow at Vernalis during the target flow period. Figure 2-1 shows the flow at Vernalis with and without the VAMP pulse flow. Figure 2-2 shows the sources of the flow at Vernalis. A total of 33,430 acre-feet of supplemental water was provided during the VAMP test flow period. A daily summary of VAMP operations, along with supporting data, is provided in Appendix A.

In planning for the VAMP operation the ungaged flow at Vernalis is the most difficult factor to forecast for the test flow period. The Daily Operation Plan is developed assuming a steady ungaged flow during the test flow period, but in reality there will be day to day fluctuations due to a number of unpredictable factors including weather, pre-existing conditions, irrigation operations, as well as mathematical uncertainties introduced by using mean daily flows and assumed travel times rounded to the nearest day. During the implementation phase of the VAMP operation, the forecast ungaged flow will not necessarily be adjusted as a result of the day to day fluctuations, but will be adjusted if the general trend appears to be deviating from the existing forecast. This is all illustrated in Figure 2-3, which shows in hindsight the observed ungaged flow along with that forecast prior to the test flow period on April 8 and the adjusted forecast that was modified on an ongoing basis in an attempt to account for deviation from the existing forecast.

The combined CVP and SWP export rate averaged 1,430 cfs during the 31-day period, about 5 percent below the target of 1,500 cfs. The daily SWP and CVP exports during the VAMP test period are shown in Figure 2-4.

SJRG member agencies have entered into the Division Agreement, which allocates responsibility of the members for providing VAMP supplemental water. The distribution of supplemental water for the 2002 VAMP operation, compared to the distribution called for under the Division Agreement, is summarized in Table 2-7.

Hydrologic Impacts

The VAMP supplemental water contributions, with the exception of that provided by the Exchange Contractors and OID/SSJID, are supplied from reservoir storage: Lake McClure on the Merced River and New Don Pedro Reservoir on the Tuolumne River. Due to the extended nature of the VAMP, a 12-year plan, the storage impacts can potentially carry over from year to year. Reservoir storage impacts are reduced or eliminated when the reservoirs make flood control releases. As noted in the 2001 Annual Technical Report, the storage impact in Lake McClure on the Merced River following the 2001 VAMP operation was 55,650 acre-feet. As per the SJRA, Merced provided 12,500 acre-feet of supplemental water in the Fall of 2001 (see Chapter 3), resulting in a total SJRA storage impact on Lake McClure at the end of 2001 of 68,150 acre-feet. There were no opportunities to make up for any of this impact during the winter, therefore the entire impact of 68,150 acre-feet carried over into the 2002 VAMP operation period. With the 25,840 acre-feet of supplemental water provided by Merced for the 2002 VAMP operation along with 1,270 acre-feet of operational ramp-down water, the current impact of the SJRA on Lake McClure storage is 95,260 acre-feet. Figure 2-5 shows Lake McClure storage for water year 2002 with and without the SJRA.

As noted in the 2001 Annual Technical Report, the storage impact in New Don Pedro Reservoir on the Tuolumne River following the 2001 VAMP operation was 14,060 acre-feet. There were no opportunities to make up for any of this impact during the winter, therefore the entire impact of 14,060 acre-feet carried over into the 2002 VAMP operation period. No supplemental water was provided from New Don Pedro Reservoir for the 2002 VAMP; therefore the current storage impact due to the SJRA remains at 14,060 acre-feet. Figure 2-6 shows New Don Pedro Reservoir storage for water year 2002 with and without the SJRA.

In the 2001 Annual Technical Report, a cumulative storage impact to New Melones of 54,210 acre-feet was identified. This statement was not correct. The water provided by OID/SSJID for both the VAMP pulse flow and the "additional" water is made available from their diversion entitlements. Thus, there are no storage impacts in New Melones due to either VAMP or the "additional" water purchase.

TABLE 2-7

2002 VAMP-Distribution of Supplemental Water

AGENCY	DIVISION AGREEMENT DISTRIBUTION (ACRE-FEET)	SUPPLEMENTAL WATER PROVIDED (ACRE-FEET)	DEVIATION FROM DIVISION AGREEMENT (ACRE-FEET)
Merced I.D.	25,000	25,840	+840
Oakdale I.D./ South San Joaquin I.D.	8,430	7,590	-840
Exchange Contractors	0	0	0
Modesto I.D./ Turlock I.D.	0	0	0

CHAPTER 3 | ADDITIONAL WATER SUPPLY ARRANGEMENTS & DELIVERIES

MERCED IRRIGATION DISTRICT

The SJRA includes a provision (Paragraph 8.4) stating that "Merced Irrigation District (Merced) shall provide, and the USBR shall purchase 12,500 acre-feet of water...during October of all years." The SJRA also states in Paragraph 8.4.4 that "Water purchased pursuant to Paragraph 8.4 may be scheduled for months other than October provided Merced, DFG and USFWS all agree." This water is referred to as the Fall SJRA Transfer Water. The daily schedule for the Fall SJRA Transfer Water is to be developed by

OAKDALE IRRIGATION DISTRICT

Pursuant to Paragraph 8.5 of the SJRA, "Oakdale Irrigation District (OID) shall sell 15,000 acre-feet of water to the USBR in every year of (the) Agreement...In addition to the 15,000 acre-feet, Oakdale will sell the difference between the water made available to VAMP under the SJRGA agreement and 11,000 acre-feet." This water is referred to as the Difference water.

OID provided 3,795 acre-feet of supplemental water for the year 2002 VAMP,

The schedule for the 2002 Fall SJRA Transfer was finalized on October 3, 2002, with the **TRANSFER COMMENCING** on October 15, 2002.

Department of Fish and Game (DFG), United States Fish and Wildlife Services (USFWS) and Merced ID.

The schedule for the 2002 Fall SJRA Transfer was finalized on October 3, 2002, with the transfer commencing on October 15, 2002. The schedule is provided in Appendix B, Table B-1. As with the VAMP operation, the final accounting for the Fall Transfer will be done using provisional flow data.

The 2001 Fall SJRA Transfer was in progress at the time of publication of the 2001 Annual Technical Report and therefore only preliminary data was provided in the 2001 report. The final data for the 2001 Fall SJRA Transfer are included in Appendix B, Table B-2, of this report. resulting in 7,205 acre-feet of Difference water. Therefore, pursuant to Paragraph 8.5 of the Agreement, OID sold a total of 22,205 acre-feet of water to the USBR in 2002.

Release of the OID additional water by the USBR began on October 20, 2002 and is scheduled to be completed by February 28, 2003. The preliminary daily schedule as of October 30, 2002 for the release of the OID additional water is provided in Appendix B, Table B-3.

BARRIER DESIGN, INSTALLATION AND OPERATION

In early April 2002, DWR installed and operated the temporary HORB. The spring HORB is a component of the south delta Temporary Barriers Project (TBP). The TBP mitigates for low water levels in the south delta and improves water circulation and quality for agricultural purposes. The HORB, as currently configured, is now fully permitted though 2005.

The spring HORB was first constructed in 1992. Since then, the barrier has been installed in 1994, 1996, 1997 (w/two culverts), 2000, 2001, and 2002. In 2000-2002 the barrier was installed with six culverts. The HORB was not installed in 1993, 1995 and 1998 due to high San Joaquin River flows. The HORB was not installed in 1999 due to landowner access problems. The HORB, a key component of VAMP, is intended to increase San Joaquin River Chinook salmon smolt survival by preventing them from entering Old River.

The HORB was originally designed to withstand a San Joaquin River flow of about 3,000 cfs. Through the years, the design and installation of the HORB has been revised on several occasions to accommodate different needs. Beginning in 2001, the barrier design included two versions. A "low-flow" barrier when San Joaquin River target flows are below 7,000 cfs would be built to a height of 10 feet mean sea level (MSL). A "high-flow" barrier for target flow of 7,000 cfs would be built to a height of 11 feet MSL and additional material would be placed to raise the abutments to 13 feet MSL. Both barrier versions are equipped with six 48-inch diameter operable culverts and an overflow weir back-filled with clay. In 2002, the low-flow version was installed. The dimensions of the 2002 HORB (Figure 4-1) were similar to the 2000 and 2001 HORB. The base width of the HORB in 2002 was 100 feet and the crest elevation was 10 feet MSL. The top of HORB was constructed with a 75-foot wide notch, protected with concrete grid mats and back-filled with clay. The HORB was designed to safely operate with flows corresponding to stages up to 8.5 feet MSL.

To help mitigate anticipated low water levels in the south delta (downstream of the HORB) caused by the operation of the HORB, two open culverts were installed in the barrier in 1997, and six operable culverts were installed beginning in 2000. Operation of the culverts is controlled by a slide gate control structure located on the upstream side of HORB. DWR relied on daily modeling and field data collection to monitor water levels at three locations within the south Delta to determine when and how long to operate the culverts. Generally, the model forecasts would tend to forecast low-low water levels lower than actual levels observed in the field. Consequently, DWR would make decisions regarding the culvert operations that would take this into consideration. It is expected that refinements to the model over time will provide modeling results that correspond more closely with field measurements.

The downstream outlet of each culvert was designed so fyke nets could be attached to evaluate fish passage. DFG staff conducted a fishery-monitoring program as part of the 2002 HORB operations.

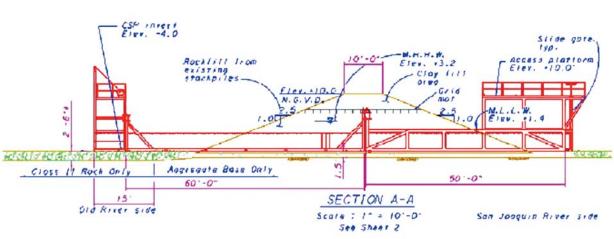


FIGURE 4-1

Head of Old River Barrier (HORB)

Permitting and Construction

The various permit conditions that are placed on the Temporary Barriers Program, by the USFWS, National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS), and DFG, require that the earliest in-water construction activities that can be conducted on the Head of Old River (HOR), Middle River (MR), and Old River at Tracy (ORT) barriers, during the Spring barrier installation period, are limited to no earlier than April 7. In addition, construction of the northern abutment and boat ramps of the Grant Line Canal (GLC) barrier and construction of out-of-water portions of the HOR, MR, and ORT barriers may not be started any earlier 4) DWR may begin construction of the northern abutment and the boat ramp of the GLC barrier on April 1 provided that the HOR barrier is being constructed concurrently (item No. 3, page 5).

NMFS Biological Opinion

- 1) the spring HORB installation shall begin on April 1 (item 8, page 8);
- the MR barrier construction may begin on April 7 (item 1, page6);

The downstream outlet of each culvert was designed so fyke nets could be attached to evaluate fish passage. DFG staff conducted a fishery-monitoring program as part of the 2002 HORB operations.

than April 1. Full closure of the GLC barrier is not required but construction of the north abutment and boat ramps must be completed to the extent that full barrier closure and operation can be readily achieved in a reasonable time frame, if and when directed by DWR. The permit conditions also require that all the above work be completed by April 15th, a total of 15 working days. Following is a brief summary of the various permit conditions:

USFWS Biological Opinion

- The spring HORB barrier installation may begin on April 1 but in-water work shall not occur until April 7, except for construction necessary to place the scour pad and the pad for the culverts (item No. 8, page 6);
- DWR may begin construction of the Middle River barrier on April 1 but in-water work shall not occur until after April 7 (item No. 1, page 4);
- 3) DWR may begin construction of the Old River at Tracy barrier on April 1 but in-water work shall not commence before April 7 (item No. 2, page 4);

- the ORT barrier construction may begin on April 1 (item2, page 6);
- the northern abutment and boat ramp of the GLC barrier may begin construction on April 1 provided that the HORB is being constructed concurrently (item 3, page 7).

DFG 1601-HORB

HORB Spring Installation–All work in or near the stream zone will be confined to the period beginning no earlier than April.

DFG 1601-Agricultural Barriers

MR–All work in or near the stream zone will be confined to the period beginning no earlier than March 1.

ORT–All work in or near the stream zone will be confined to the period beginning no earlier than April 1.

GLC–All work in or near the stream zone will be confined to the period beginning no earlier than April 1.

TABLE 4-1

Flow in Old River Downstream of the Head of Old River Barrier-2002

DATE	MEAN DAILY FLOW (CFS)	DAILY MAX FLOW (CFS)	DAILY MIN FLOW (CFS)	DATE	MEAN DAILY FLOW (CFS)	DAILY MAX FLOW (CFS)	DAILY MIN FLOW (CFS)
April 1	870	1567	419	May 02	278	763	-113
April 2	898	1590	287	May 03	328	717	-164
April 3	889	1418	101	May 04	291	828	-169
April 4	858	1409	96	May 05	234	745	-76
April 5	758	1315	-26	May 06	364	750	-123
April 6	727	1111	-13	May 07	327	772	-33
April 7	616	1047	93	May 08	274	794	-197
April 8	596	1100	276	May 09	362	691	-11
April 9	543	1211	138	May 10	366	644	-83
April 10	471	1157	13	May 11	258	679	-73
April 11	577	1136	147	May 12	356	844	-36
April 12	519	1016	45	May 13	568	888	324
April 13	347	1015	-128	May 14	525	811	220
April 14	487	1372	-486	May 15	458	674	169
April 15	680	1821	77	May 16	417	661	0
April 16	538	832	49	May 17	371	648	115
April 17	541	822	225	May 18	388	575	142
April 18	412	838	-158	May 19	232	548	-161
April 19	259	687	-194	May 20	218	537	-33
April 20	229	577	-140	May 21	294	540	-11
April 21	232	851	-201	May 22	325	585	35
April 22	160	751	-233	May 23	331	607	-55
April 23	169	495	-226	May 24	409	1651	-239
April 24	205	559	-259	May 25	683	1612	-33
April 25	249	538	-148	May 26	923	1870	305
April 26	328	626	20	May 27	854	1752	-12
April 27	238	494	-66	May 28	713	1582	-129
April 28	180	595	-243	May 29	471	1334	23
April 29	241	638	-73	May 30	413	858	0
April 30	187	534	-225	May 31	492	889	68
May 01	200	766	-127				

In addition to the above conditions, water users of the South Delta Water Agency (SDWA) and the fisheries agencies impose separate mitigation requirements on DWR for installation and operation of the HORB by itself. As a result, DWR's contractor must sequentially close and start operation of the MR and ORT barriers, and complete as much construction of north abutment and boat ramps on the GLC barrier as possible, before they can close and operate the HORB.

From the contractors point of view there are really two milestones that must be completed in sequence. First and foremost is to obtain closure and operation of the barriers in accordance with the conditions imposed by the project permits/biological opinions and mitigation requirements. The second is to satisfy DWR's contract specifications. The first milestone can be achieved within the required 15 working days but it is unlikely that the contractor can complete the entire amount of work required to satisfy DWR's contract specifications within the same time period.

Therefore, the contractor's construction activities consist of placing enough materials to make sure they obtain closure and operation by April 15th, then following closure they continue placing barrier material above the water line until barrier construction is completed in accordance with DWR's contract specifications. The contractor then conducts site cleanup and demobilizes from the site. This is why work usually continues beyond the April 15 deadline.

Barrier Operations and Monitoring Plan

A barrier operations and monitoring plan was developed based on forecasting and monitoring of tidal conditions. DWR determined the number of culverts to be opened at the HORB so that water levels at Old River near Tracy Road Bridge, Middle River near Howard Road and Grant Line Canal near Tracy Road Bridge would remain above 0.0 feet MSL. Based on modeling results and/or field monitoring of water levels in the south delta, all six culvert slide gates remained open from April 15 to May 24, 2002 when the HORB was breached.

The average daily flow through the culverts varied in response to tidal and San Joaquin River flow conditions. The characteristics of the flow through the culverts are complicated in that the flow rate is influenced by many variables, including the culvert inlet geometry, slope, size, culvert roughness, and approach and tail water conditions. An approximation of the combined net flow through the culverts, including any seepage through the barrier, was accomplished by measuring the flow in Old River just downstream of the HORB using Acoustic Doppler technology. A fixed Acoustic Doppler Current Meter was operated approximately 840 feet downstream of the HORB which recorded velocity measurements every 15 minutes during the period the HORB was operated (April 15 through May 24, 2002). The flow in Old River was then calculated using the known cross-sectional area of the channel as a function of the stage elevation at that location.

The mean daily flow measured in Old River during the operation of the HORB ranged from 160 to 568 cubic feet per second as shown in Table 4-1. These figures ignore the first and the last day of operation which is skewed by flows occurring before and after the HORB was closed or breached. On May 24, the barrier was breached, which accounts for the maximum flow of 1,651 cfs shown in Table 4-1. The negative flows listed indicate the channel below the HORB was filling on a flood tide; however, this does not mean that flows through the culverts were negative. As long at the river stages on the upstream side of the barrier remain higher than the downstream side, flows through the culverts will always be positive.

Barrier Emergency Response Plan

In addition to the operation and monitoring plan, DWR has also prepared an "Emergency Operations Plan for the Spring HORB". The plan provided that if the daily measured or forecasted flow at Vernalis exceeded a flow that would correspond to stage at the HORB of 10.0 feet MSL, and the stage was likely to exceed 11.0 feet MSL (the height of the barrier under the "high-flow" target), the barrier would be removed. Operation of the HORB was uneventful this year. Vernalis flows and stages at the barrier were not high enough in 2002 to warrant action under the emergency operations plan.

Seepage Monitoring

A seepage-monitoring program was initiated in April 2000 and continued this year, to evaluate the effects of HORB operations on seepage and groundwater on Upper Roberts Island.

Three seepage monitoring well sites were chosen in 2000 on Upper Roberts Island. Each site had two shallow wells, positioned 10 feet and 100 feet from the toe of the levee to monitor the seepage gradient to and from the San Joaquin River. In addition, a deeper well was drilled at Site 1 (near the Head of Old River) to determine vertical gradients.

In addition to the groundwater monitoring wells, a temporary gage was installed in April 2000 to record water surface elevations in the San Joaquin River, about 1,500 feet downstream of the HORB. Installation of a permanent tide gage was completed in early 2002. The water surface elevations in

the San Joaquin River are compared to groundwater levels on Upper Roberts Island to determine how groundwater levels change relative to changing water level conditions in the river.

In November 2002, DWR completed a "Reclamation District 544 Seepage Monitoring Study". This is an ongoing study to document the seepage monitoring results from Upper Robert Island. (Copies of the report are available from DWR). Based on the 2000 and 2001 data, it is apparent

that the San Joaquin River stage influences groundwater levels on Upper Roberts Island. When stage increases in the river, groundwater levels will rise toward the land surface, but not as rapidly as the river stage rises. However, over the monitoring period, river stage did not reach levels sufficient to raise groundwater levels to the point where seepage into crop root zones might occur.

Given the results of the seepage monitoring since April 2000, DWR expects that if a VAMP target flow of 7,000 was implemented, stages near the HORB would rise to about 7 1/2 to 8 feet MSL. This would translate to groundwater levels in the monitoring well closest to the levee of about 6 1/2 to 7 feet MSL. Because the ground surface elevation is 13 feet MSL near site 1, DWR concludes that seepage should not impact the root zone of crops that could be planted in this area. The monitoring program will be continued in order to gather more data, particularly during high flow periods in the spring.

FISHERY MONITORING AT THE HEAD OF OLD RIVER BARRIER

During the VAMP 2002 test period, all six culverts in the HORB were operational. The six culverts are installed to maintain water quality and water levels in the south delta downstream of the HORB. Since the culverts are not screened, juvenile Chinook salmon and other fish species that pass near the culverts are vulnerable to entrainment. A fishery monitoring program was designed and implemented by the DFG to evaluate and quantify fish entrainment at the HORB. The specific objectives of the 2002 fishery investigations were:

- Determine the total number of juvenile Chinook salmon and other fish species entrained through the culverts at the HORB (Entrainment Monitoring).
- Determine the percentage of coded-wire tagged (CWT) salmon released at Mossdale and Durham Ferry entrained into Old River (Entrainment Monitoring).
- Determine tidal and diel effects on juvenile Chinook salmon entrainment (Entrainment Special Study).

Results of these fishery investigations are intended, in part, to provide information on the design and operation of a future permanent operable barrier at the head of Old River.

Materials and Methods

As part of the VAMP 2002 studies, a total of 148,502 CWT salmon smolts were released at Durham Ferry and Mossdale on April 18 and 19, respectively. Another 147,842 were released at the same locations on April 25 and 26. Salmon from the VAMP releases were used in the Entrainment Monitoring studies. For the Entrainment Special Study, eight uniquely color-marked groups of juvenile Chinook salmon (approximately 3,000 fish per group) were marked with photonic fluorescent microspheres at the Merced River Hatchery. The salmon were transported to the HORB and placed in live cages where they were held at least 10 hours before release. Each color-marked group was released approximately one mile upstream of the HORB, in the middle of the San Joaquin River. The color-marked releases coincided with the two VAMP salmon releases. On the night of April 19, one group was released on the ebb tide and one group on the flood tide. The following day, a group was released on the subsequent ebb and flood tides. The process was repeated on April 25.

Fish entrained into the culverts were caught with fyke nets. The nets have a 48 inch cylindrical mouth tapering down to a 1-foot square cod-end, are made of 1/4 inch braided mesh, and five of the nets are 60 feet long and one is 40 feet long. A live-box (15.5 x 19.5 x 36 inches), constructed of perforated aluminum sheet metal, was attached to the cod-end of each net. Each live-box has an aluminum baffle designed to reduce water velocities within the live-box and improve survival of captured fish. The fyke nets were attached to the culvert flanges on April 17. The nets were attached to the culverts by closing the culvert slide gates on the upstream side of the barrier, raising the flanges that slide over the culvert outfalls, and then strapping the nets over the flange. The 40 foot net was attached to culvert number 1 and the 60 foot nets were used on the remaining culverts. The culverts were numbered 1 through 6 with number 1 located next to the shoreline and number 6 located near mid-channel (Figure 4-2). On April 18, the flanges, with the attached fyke nets, were lowered down to the culvert outfalls and the live-boxes were attached to the cod-end of the nets to commence sampling.

The fyke nets were checked on every tide change until May 1. From May 1 through May 11, the nets were checked twice a day; in the morning and the evening. On May 12, the nets were removed. The nets were checked by closing the culvert slide gate, for a period of 30 to 45 minutes, which enabled the live-boxes to be pulled onto a boat so that the fish could be removed and placed into buckets. Once all the nets had been checked and reset, the collected fish were processed. The fish were speciated and counted. Fork lengths (mm) were recorded for up to 50 salmon per live-box. Salmon were checked for a clipped adipose fin and for the presence of a color mark on the dorsal, anal, or caudal fin. Salmon that had a clipped adipose fin were saved for CWT processing. The color and location of the dyed fin was noted for each color-marked salmon. During each net check, culvert

FIGURE 4-2 Culvert Numbers for HORB 2002



number, date, time, water temperature, tidal stage, and diel period was recorded. Except for the CWT smolts, all processed fish were released downstream of the fyke nets into Old River.

Entrainment Monitoring

Loss indices for the CWT salmon released as part of the VAMP survival studies at Durham Ferry and Mossdale were calculated based on data collected from April 18 to May 11. The loss index represents the percentage of CWT salmon entrained into the HORB culverts. As in previous years, the loss index is calculated using the equation:

I = (TC/TR)(TT/ST)

Where:

TC = Total number of CWT salmon collected in culvert fyke nets TR = Total number of CWT released TT = Total time (hours) during the test period ST = Total time (hours) sampled at HORB during the test period

However, this year, for the nine occasions when a culvert was not monitored and/or the sample was lost, the total catch for the missing culvert was estimated by using the average of the other culverts for that sample period. Consequently, all sampling time is accounted for and TT/ST = 1, and the loss index is equal to TC/TR.

Catch-Per-Unit-Effort (CPUE) for salmon was calculated as the number of fish collected per hour. The percentage of color-marked salmon recovered in the fyke nets compared to the total number released was used as an index of entrainment vulnerability at the HORB.

RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

Results

The HORB was closed on April 15; however, construction on the barrier continued for another week. Due to the large gravel pad in front of the culverts and/or the ongoing construction and the water currents, gravel was swept through the culverts into the nets during the first three days of sampling. Nine samples were lost or not taken because it required considerable time and effort to retrieve the rock filled net from the bottom of the river. Several of the lost samples occurred during a critical time when the CWT and color-marked salmon were approaching the barrier.

The DFG monitored the HORB culverts for 25 days and collected 381 samples. The nets sampled 3,379 hours out of a possible 3,429 hours. Almost 18,000 fish were collected representing at least 28 species and 14 families of fish. No delta smelt, one juvenile steelhead, and 30 adult splittail were entrained. The most abundant species was Chinook salmon, followed by white catfish

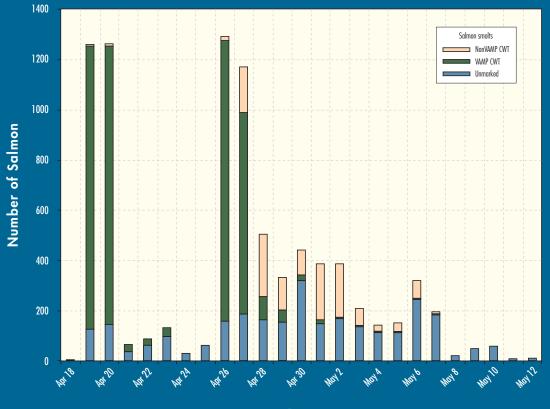
TABLE 4-2

The raw abundance and composition of fishes entrained at the HORB in 2002. Chinook salmon catch is divided into CWT VAMP and nonVAMP released salmon, unmarked salmon, and color-marked salmon.

Cyprinidae1
Red Shiner1
Black Bullhead1
Centrarchidae1
Steelhead1
American Shad
Prickly Sculpin
Sacramento Pikeminnow
Petromyzontidae
White Crappie
Tule Perch
Shimofuri Goby
Warmouth
Green Sunfish
Largemouth Bass12
Golden Shiner
Sacramento Sucker
Black Crappie
Redear Sunfish
Brown Bullhead
Striped Bass
Bigscale Logperch
Splittail
Goldfish
Inland Silverside
Bluegill
Common Carp
Channel Catfish
Threadfin Shad
White Catfish
Total Chinook Salmon
CWT VAMP Salmon
CWT NonVAMP Salmon
Unmarked Salmon
Color-Marked Salmon
Total

FIGURE 4-3

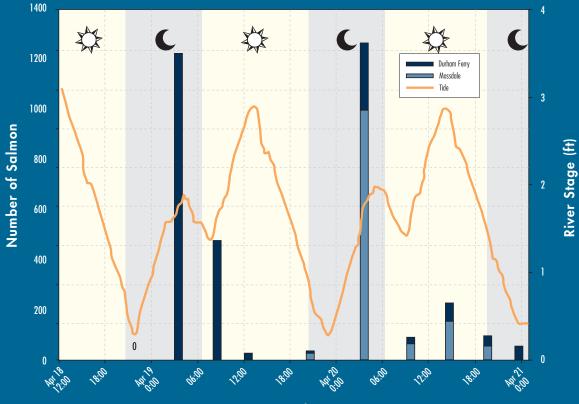
The total daily catch of salmon smolts entrained at the HORB in 2002. The total catch is divided into nonVAMP, VAMP, and unmarked salmon.



Date

FIGURE 4-4

The number of CWT salmon caught by sampling period during the first VAMP releases in 2002. River stage for Old River is indicated by the line.



Date and Time

FIGURE 4-5

The number of CWT salmon caught by sampling period during the second VAMP releases in 2002. River stage for Old River is indicated by the line.

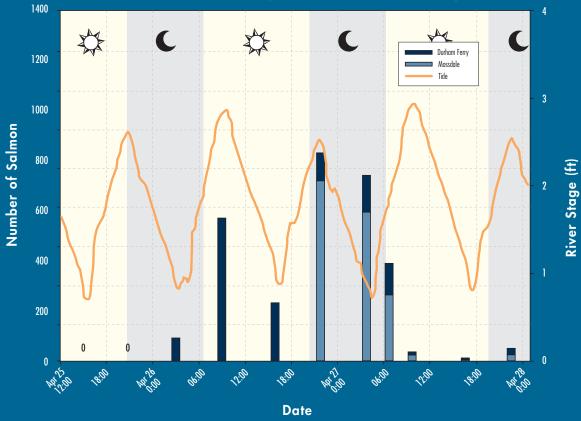
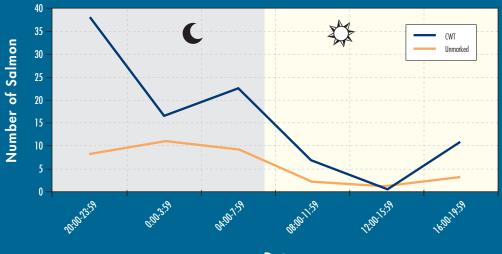


FIGURE 4-6





Date

(*Ictalurus catus*) (Table 4-2). CWT salmon dominated the catch in April and white catfish dominated the catch in May. Of the 8,493 salmon caught; 5,358 had a CWT; 2,748 were unmarked; and 361 had a color mark.

This year the number of CWT salmon increased 323 % over last year's CWT salmon entrainment (1,268 salmon). Salmon smolts were caught throughout the monitoring period although most of the VAMP released salmon were caught within a couple days of their release (Figure 4-3). During the first VAMP salmon release, it appears most of the Durham Ferry CWT salmon were entrained on the night of April 18 and the Mossdale released salmon were entrained on the night of April 19 (Figure 4-4). During the second VAMP release, the Durham Ferry salmon were entrained at a lower rate and few were caught on the night of April 25 (Figure 4-5). In contrast, the Mossdale salmon were entrained at a high rate on the night of April 26. The loss indices for the first Durham Ferry and Mossdale salmon releases were 1.6% and 1.7%, respectively. The loss indices for the second Durham Ferry and Mossdale releases were 1.0% and 2.3%, respectively. The overall loss index for the VAMP released salmon was 1.5%. This year's overall loss index is higher than the previous two years' indices of 0.5% and 0.8%.

TABLE 4-3

The percentage of color-marked salmon entrained for various diel and tidal stages. Due to some salmon escaping from their live-cages, the number of salmon released was estimated for the second releases.

NUMBER OF FISH RELEASED	DIEL	TIDE	FISH ENTRAINED	PERCENT RECOVERED
	First R	eleases (19	9 & 20 April)	
3,032	Night	Flood	159	5.2%
3,009	Night	Ebb	46	1.5%
3,281	Day	Flood	15	0.5%
3,008	Day	Ebb	62	2.1%
	Second	Releases (25 & 26 April)	
2,990	Night	Flood	71	2.4%
3,000	Night	Ebb	10	0.3%
3,000	Day	Flood	39	1.3%
3,000	Day	Ebb	5	0.2%

Entrainment of the VAMP released salmon peaked during the late evening to midnight time block, and bottomed out in the afternoon at less than one fish per hour (Figure 4-6). The unmarked smolts had a steady rate of entrainment through the night and a relatively low rate during the day. For the entire monitoring duration, the average CPUE for the VAMP smolts per culvert was 1.6 ± 4.0 . The highest CPUEs occurred soon after the VAMP releases, with a maximum CPUE of 32.5 on April 19. The average unmarked smolt CPUE (0.9 ± 1.3) was much lower than the VAMP CPUE. The highest unmarked CPUEs occurred in late April and early May, with a maximum CPUE of 7.5 on April 30.

To address tidal and diel effects, color-marked smolts were released on various tidal and diel period combinations. The first releases went well; however, some problems were encountered during the second release when an unknown number of smolts escaped from the holding pens before their intended release. The color-marked salmon were entrained within 5 hours at the HORB (Figure 4-7). Entrainment rates were higher for the first releases (2.3%) than the second releases (1.0%), but the overall entrainment rate (1.7%) was similar to the entrainment of the CWT smolts (Table 4-3). More smolts were caught at night than during the day, and more smolts were entrained during the flood than the ebb tide.

Salmon entrainment through the middle culvert was high this year (Figure 4-8). The remaining culverts entrained a similar amount of salmon, although the outside culverts (numbers 1 and 6) had a slightly lower overall entrainment rate. Culvert number 4 entrained 39% of the smolts during the day. On the day-ebb tides, culverts numbers 4 and 5 combined entrained almost 75% of the smolts (Table 4-4).

A current velocity meter (Swoffer Instruments, Inc., model 2100) was used on three occasions to estimate flows through each of the culverts. Velocity measurements were made near a low slack tide, a high slack tide, and on the ebb that was close to high slack. Due to the staff shortage and time constraints, only the ebb flow estimates occurred while we were monitoring the fyke nets. The other two readings took place after the fyke nets were removed at the end of the monitoring period. Results from the limited data gathered suggest culverts 2 through 6 had similar flows, and that culvert 1 averaged a little over 10 cfs less than the others (Table 4-4). Flows through the culverts were twice as high during low tide than high tide.

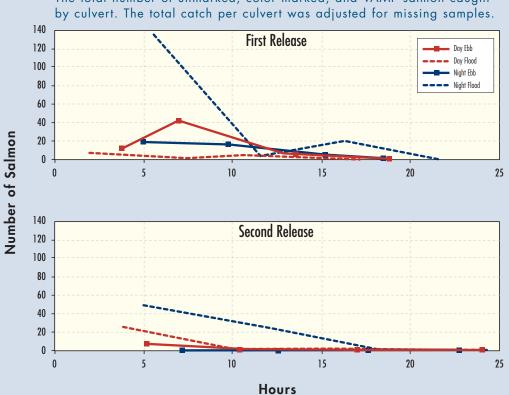


FIGURE 4-7

The total number of unmarked, color marked, and VAMP salmon caught

FIGURE 4-8

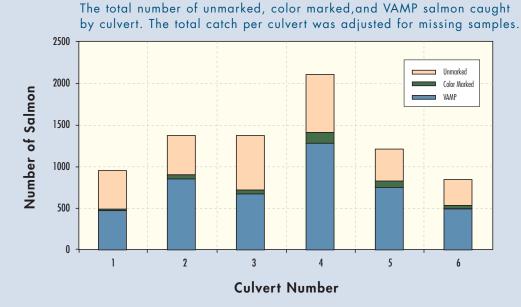


TABLE 4-4

The percentage of the VAMP salmon entrained, by culvert, for various diel and tidal stage combinations (top); and the average flow per culvert taken on three separate occasions (bottom).

ENTRAINMENT (PERCENT)										
DAY/	TIDE	Culvert Number								
NIGHT		1	2	3	4	5	6	TOTAL		
Day	Flood	8	18	13	38	11	12	100		
Day	Ebb	7	3	6	46	28	9	100		
Night	Flood	8	20	16	24	19	13	100		
Night	Ebb	17	21	15	28	12	6	100		
Wtd. /	Wtd. Avg.		19	15	29	17	11	100		
			WATE	r flow (CFS)					
DATE	DATE TIDE		Culvert Number							
		1	2	3	4	5	6			
May 16	High Slack	34	42	46	43	42	44	42		
May 15	Ebb	48	55	57	53	63	58	56		
May 07	Low Slack	70	92	88	92	91	90	87		

Discussion

Despite a staff shortage and some sampling difficulties, the DFG successfully monitored fish entrainment at the HORB. Although the culvert monitoring duration increased 38% over 2001, the amount of fish entrained tripled. The increased catch was due primarily to Chinook salmon, white catfish and threadfin shad (*Dorosoma petensense*) which together comprised 93% of the total entrainment. The higher salmon entrainment this year could be due, in part, to less accumulation of debris in front of the culverts; the lower VAMP flows on the San Joaquin River which results in a higher proportion of the river flowing through the culverts; other environmental factors; and factors related to the barrier configuration and operation which may affect the hydraulics surrounding the barrier.

Similarly, the loss indices for the VAMP salmon were higher this year than in previous years. The loss indices within the two 2002 VAMP salmon releases varied. The loss indices for the first VAMP salmon release at Durham Ferry and Mossdale were similar. The loss indices for the second VAMP release were considerably different. The second Durham Ferry salmon release had a low loss index (1.0%) whereas the second Mossdale release, the following day, had a relatively high loss index (2.3%). The low loss index of the second Durham Ferry release was due to the low entrainment of salmon on the night of their release. In contrast, most of the entrained Mossdale salmon were caught the night of their release and they had a relatively high loss index. Typically, VAMP salmon entrainment is highest the night of their release.

The difference in the second VAMP loss indices could be due to slightly different salmon migration routes down the San Joaquin River, differential mortality, temporary debris obstruction of the culverts, and a combination of other environmental and behavioral factors. The majority of the Durham Ferry salmon could have migrated down the center or far side of the channel and avoided the HORB, and the Mossdale fish could have migrated closer to the HORB and were entrained. However, the Mossdale Kodiak Trawl (MKT) results indicate a similar catch trend between releases that was observed at the HORB. The MKT samples for fish in the middle of the San Joaquin River, just upstream of the HORB. The MKT only caught 250 VAMP salmon from the second Durham Ferry release compared to 573 salmon from the first release. The MKT caught more Mossdale VAMP salmon from the second release (41) compared to the first release (24). The MKT data suggests the lower loss indices at the HORB could be reflective of fewer salmon migrating pass the barrier. It is possible the second Durham Ferry released salmon experienced a high rate of mortality before reaching the HORB. The potential source of mortality affecting the second release group is unknown.

In contrast with the loss indices at the HORB, survival estimates from Chipps Island and Antioch (Chapter 5) suggest the second VAMP salmon release at Durham Ferry had a slightly higher survival than the release at Mossdale. The apparently higher numbers of Mossdale salmon at the HORB did not translate to higher survival through the Delta. In fact, few salmon from the second Durham Ferry and Mossdale releases were recovered at Chipps Island and Antioch indicating overall VAMP salmon survival was poor.

More CWT salmon were caught at night than during the day, and more were caught on the flood than the ebb tide. Both the VAMP salmon and unmarked salmon entrainment was relatively low in the afternoon. The larger catch of VAMP salmon at night could be confounded by their daytime release upstream of the barrier. Due to the timing of the VAMP release and the distance of the release sites from the HORB, most of these fish probably reached the barrier at night.

Tidal stage may effect entrainment. The river stage gage near the HORB on Old River indicated a relatively low tide near dusk during the first VAMP releases. The low tide creates a large head difference between water levels upstream and downstream of the barrier. The amount of water passing through the culverts depends on this head difference. Although the head difference at the HORB was shrinking on the ensuing flood tide after dusk, the CWT salmon approaching the barrier were still experiencing a large head difference. Over the next seven hours, on both nights (the ensuing high tide was still relatively low), entrainment of VAMP salmon was high. During the second VAMP release, the high tides occurred at dusk which resulted in less head difference as the smolts were approaching the barrier. This may have affected the number of smolts entrained at the barrier. Even with this smaller head difference, more smolts were still entrained at night than during the day.

Results from the Entrainment Special Study are similar to last year's Entrainment Special Study results. More color-marked salmon were entrained on a flood tide than on an ebb tide, and more were entrained at night than during the day. Marked salmon were entrained at the highest rate during a night-flood, although a large number of color-marked salmon were entrained on the dayebb during the first release. As with the VAMP released salmon, more salmon were entrained during the first release than the second release. However, the lower entrainment index for the second release was confounded by some color-marked salmon escaping their live-cages.

Results from the 2002 Entrainment Monitoring Study and the Entrainment Special Study suggest salmon are more vulnerable to entrainment at night and on the flood tide. Even the unmarked salmon entrainment is higher at night than during the day. However, the VAMP salmon releases are not timed to address tidaldiel effects and their daytime releases may confound the diel results. The tidal effects on entrainment are still unclear. Water velocities through the culverts are greatest near a low slack tide which should result in the highest entrainment. This was not always the case. Some of the highest catches occurred during the flood. The changing hydraulics surrounding the barrier as the tide changes effects flows near the culverts which could affect entrainment. Also salmon smolt behavior and relative abundance near the barrier probably plays an important role in entrainment vulnerability.

Overall, the highest salmon entrainment occurred in culvert number 4 and the lowest in culvert numbers 1 and 6. In contrast, in 2001, culvert number 6 entrained the most fish and entrainment in each

culvert decreased as the culverts got closer to shore. This year, culvert number 4 entrained the most fish, and culvert numbers 1 and 6 entrained the fewest. However, since the remaining culverts had similar flows, the reason for the high entrainment in culvert number 4 and the low entrainment in culvert number 6 is still unclear. The reason for the difference in culvert entrainment this year from last year is also unclear. Lower flows on the San Joaquin River and slight differences in culvert angles could affect the flow through the culvert and thus, entrainment.

Unfortunately, the first VAMP release occurred while the HORB was under construction. A lot of time was wasted and several samples lost due to gravel accumulation in the nets. Future VAMP salmon studies should schedule their salmon releases after the completion of the barrier, typically 5 days after the HORB is "closed". To better address diel affects, VAMP should schedule one of the Mossdale releases for night. A night release, instead of the usual day release, could shed some light on entrainment at the HORB. A more systematic monitoring of flows through the culverts during future VAMP salmon releases would help us understand salmon entrainment as related to tide. Future studies should also assess juvenile Chinook salmon mortality associated with the barrier.

CHAPTER 5 | SALMON SMOLT SURVIVAL INVESTIGATIONS

One of the primary objectives of the VAMP program is to identify the respective roles of San Joaquin River flow, and SWP and CVP export rates with the HORB in place on the survival of juvenile Chinook salmon emigrating from San Joaquin River tributaries. This section describes the methods used in conducting the VAMP 2002 Chinook salmon smolt survival investigations, and presents results of the calculated survival indices and absolute survival estimates for juvenile Chinook salmon during the VAMP 2002 test period. Additional data and information related to the salmon survival investigations are presented in Appendix C.

CODED-WIRE TAGGING

Merced River Hatchery Chinook salmon smolts, released as part of VAMP 2002, were coded-wire tagged (CWT) between March and early April. After the salmon were tagged, they were held in the hatchery for up to 21 days before being released. A sub-sample of the salmon were measured for length and checked for retention of the CWTs a day or two prior to release. The sub-sample was typically comprised of 100 to 300 salmon collected from the top, middle, and bottom of the release group's raceway. Each tag code within a release group was held separately at the hatchery with the exception of the two Durham Ferry releases where each release was made up of four tag codes that were held together in one section of the raceway.

Although tag retention is usually quite high, as a double check on the tag detector, all salmon from the sub-sample that had no tag detected were sacrificed. These sacrificed salmon were dissected to determine whether they contained an un-magnetized tag. A separate sub-sample of 25 salmon was sacrificed from each release group; the tags were removed and read to detect any incorrect tag codes in the raceways. Table 5-1 summarizes results of the CWT retention rate and the estimate of the effective numbers of salmon released to calculate survival indices. Tag retention rates were determined to be similar to last year, with an overall loss rate of 9.5% among all VAMP groups. The tag retention loss rates varied from 0.5% to 15%. It is recommended that this loss rate be reduced for future VAMP studies.

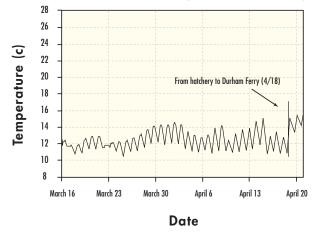
TABLE 5-1

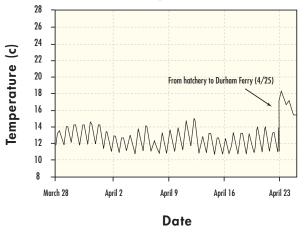
RELEASE	TAG	RELEASE	AVERAGE	NUMBER	TOTAL	tag	NUMBER	EFFECTIVE
DATE	CODE	SITE	FL (mm)	TAGGED	LOSS	Retention	RELEASED	RELEASE
April 18	06-44-71	Durham Ferry	83	25,251	123	95.19%	25,128	23,919
April 18	06-44-72	Durham Ferry	83	26,576	129	95.19%	26,447	25,175
April 18	06-44-73	Durham Ferry	83	25,201	123	95.19%	25,078	23,872
April 18	06-44-74	Durham Ferry	83	26,124	127	95.19%	25,997	24,747
April 19	06-44-57	Mossdale	84	25,864	227	99.52%	25,637	25,514
April 19	06-44-58	Mossdale	82	26,301	251	97.01%	26,050	25,271
April 22	06-44-59	Jersey Point	85	25,793	262	97.14%	25,531	24,801
April 22	06-44-60	Jersey Point	83	25,339	269	96.24%	25,070	24,127
April 25	06-44-70	Durham Ferry	80	25,969	138	95.54%	25,831	24,679
April 25	06-44-75	Durham Ferry	80	25,947	138	95.54%	25,809	24,658
April 25	06-44-76	Durham Ferry	80	26,078	139	95.54%	25,939	24,782
April 25	06-44-77	Durham Ferry	80	25,654	136	95.54%	25,518	24,380
April 26	06-44-78	Mossdale	79	26,357	281	94.03%	26,076	24,519
April 26	06-44-79	Mossdale	81	25,977	261	96.52%	25,716	24,821
April 30	06-44-80	Jersey Point	82	25,328	295	96.00%	25,033	24,032
April 30	06-44-81	Jersey Point	82	25,483	289	90.82%	25,194	22,881

Coded Wire Tag Retention Rates and Effective Release Numbers for Juvenile Salmon Released for VAMP 2002.

FIGURE 5-1

Results of Water Temperature Monitoring at the Merced River Fish Hatchery.





CWT RELEASES

Two sets of CWT salmon releases were made as part of the 2002 VAMP experiment. The first set occurred at 1215 hours on April 18 at Durham Ferry, at 1535 hours on April 19 at Mossdale and at 1010 hours on April 22 at Jersey Point. The second set of releases was made at Durham Ferry at 1050 hours on April 25, Mossdale at 1620 hours on April 26, and Jersey Point at 1535 hours on April 30.

Approximately 100,000 salmon, in four distinct tag lots of about 25,000 fish, were released at Durham Ferry, while approximately 50,000 fish, in two tag lots, were used at each Mossdale and Jersey Point release (Table 5-1). Prior to VAMP 2000, each release was made such that all tag lots were trucked from the hatchery mixed and released as a single group. However, during VAMP 2000, 2001 and 2002, a new transport trailer with three tanks allowed each separate CWT lot to be transported to its release site in a separate tank and distinctly released. As mentioned earlier, the four tag lots comprising each of the groups released at Durham Ferry were already mixed at the hatchery and were therefore transported in a large single tank release truck. This year both Durham Ferry releases were made from the more desirable location alongside the river, instead of from the top of the levee. The nearby agricultural diversion was turned off from the time of the releases until several hours after the release to allow the tagged salmon time to disperse from the release site.

Releases at Jersey Point were made at the beginning of the flood tide to increase dispersion of the tagged fish before they passed Antioch and Chipps Island. Releases at Mossdale and Durham Ferry were not made on any specific tidal condition.

The water temperature both in the hatchery truck and in the receiving waters was measured at the release site immediately

prior to release. These, as well as additional release and recovery data, are provided in Table 5-2.

WATER TEMPERATURE MONITORING

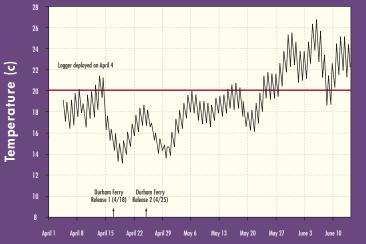
Water temperature was monitored during the VAMP 2002 study using individual computerized temperature recorders (e.g., Onset Stowaway Temperature Monitoring/Data Loggers). The water temperature was measured at locations along the longitudinal gradient of the San Joaquin River and interior delta channels between Durham Ferry and Chipps Island - locations along the migratory pathway for the juvenile Chinook salmon released as part of these tests (Appendix C-1). Water temperature was recorded at 24minute intervals throughout the period of the VAMP 2002 investigations. Water temperature was also recorded within the hatchery raceways at the Merced River Hatchery coincident with the period when juvenile Chinook salmon were being tagged.

Results of water temperature monitoring within the Merced River Hatchery showed that juvenile Chinook salmon were reared in and acclimated to water temperatures of approximately 11-14 C (52- 57F) prior to release into the lower San Joaquin River Figure 5-1. Results of water temperature monitoring at Durham Ferry, Mossdale, and Jersey Point following the first and second sets of VAMP 2002 releases are compared in Figures 5-2, 5-3, and 5-4. Results of water temperature monitoring showed that water temperatures at the release locations and throughout the lower San Joaquin River and delta (Appendix C-2) were higher than those at the hatchery. Water temperatures measured within the lower San Joaquin River and delta were not expected to result in mortality or adverse effects to emigrating juvenile Chinook salmon released as part of the VAMP 2002 investigations. Release and Recovery Information for Coded Wire Tag Groups Released for VAMP 2002.

TAG CODE	RELEASE SITE	DATE	Truck Temp f°	river Temp f°	NUMBER RELEASED	AVG. SIZE (mm)	NUMBER RECOVERED AT ANTIOCH	PERCENT SAMPLED AT ANTIOCH	Survival Index At Antioch	group Index At Antioch
06-44-71 06-44-72 06-44-73 06-44-74	Durham Ferry Durham Ferry Durham Ferry Durham Ferry		54.5 54.5 54.5 54.5	59 59 59 59	23,919 25,175 23,872 24,747	83 83 83 83	11 20 12 20	0.391 0.391 0.391 0.391	0.085 0.146 0.093 0.149	
Total		April 18			97,713		63	0.391		0.119
06-44-57 06-44-58	Mossdale Mossdale		55.4 55.4	57.2 51.8	25,514 25,271	84 82	13 29	0.388 0.388	0.095 0.213	
Total		April 19			50,785		42	0.388		0.153
06-44-59 06-44-60	Jersey Point Jersey Point		59 59	64.4 64.4	24,801 24,127	85 83	101 89	0.387 0.386	0.758 0.688	
Total		April 22			48,928		190	0.386		0.724
06-44-70 06-44-75 06-44-76 06-44-77	Durham Ferry Durham Ferry Durham Ferry Durham Ferry		60.8 60.8 60.8 60.8	62.6 62.6 62.6 62.6	24,679 24,658 24,782 24,380	80 80 80 80	6 2 4 6	0.399 0.384 0.382 0.392	0.044 0.015 0.030 0.045	
Total		April 25			98,499		18	0.398		0.033
06-44-78 06-44-79	Mossdale Mossdale		55.4 55.4	63.5 63.5	24,519 24,821	79 81	3 4	0.399 0.400	0.022 0.029	
Total		April 26			49,340		7	0.400		0.026
06-44-80 06-44-81	Jersey Point Jersey Point		52.7 52.7	63.5 63.5	24,032 22,881	82 82	43 32	0.399 0.398	0.323 0.253	
Total		April 30			46,913		75	0.398		0.289

FIGURE 5-2





Date

FIGURE 5-3 Water Temperature Monitoring Results at Mossdale



32

S

NUMBER RECOVERED AT CHIPPS	PERCENT SAMPLED AT CHIPPS	SURVIVAL INDEX AT CHIPPS	GROUP INDEX AT CHIPPS	EXPANDED SALVAGE CVP	EXPANDED SALVAGE SWP	ABSOLUTE SURVIVAL ANTIOCH	ABSOLUTE SURVIVAL CHIPPS ISLAND	ABSOLUTE DF-MD SURVIVAL ANTIOCH	ABSOLUTE DF-MD SURVIVAL CHIPPS
4 9 4 4	0.277 0.264 0.273 0.278	0.078 0.176 0.080 0.076		12 60 0 24	12 36 27 36				
21 6	0.265	0.112	0.105	24	90	0.16	0.13	0.77	0.86
7	0.273	0.132	0.122	72	48	0.21	0.15		
46 37	0.273 0.266	0.882 0.132	0.122	0 24	12 12	0.21	0.15		
83	0.266		0.830						
3 5 3 4	0.273 0.259 0.275 0.266	0.058 0.102 0.057 0.080		36 0 24 24	6 24 25 36				
15	0.257		0.077			0.11	0.16	1.2	1.5
2 3	0.273 0.260	0.039 0.060		12 0	93 24				
5	0.260		0.051			0.09	0.11		
18 28	0.265 0.270	0.367 0.589		0 0	0 0				
46	0.265		0.480						

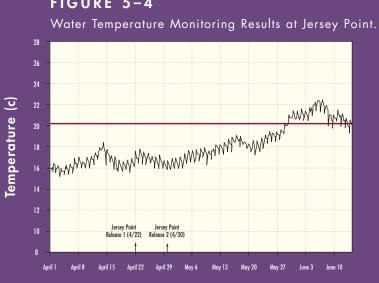


FIGURE 5-4

POST-RELEASE-LIVE-CAR STUDIES

Survival and Condition

The post-release survival and condition of marked salmon was evaluated as part of the VAMP program using sub-samples of marked salmon from each release group. Approximately 200 salmon from each tag code were held at the respective release site in net pens for 48 hours after release and were evaluated for overall short-term mortality which might be associated with the handling, transport and release process. In addition to the 200 salmon held for 48 hours, 25 salmon from each tag code were evaluated for condition immediately after release. Another 25 salmon were held and evaluated using the same condition parameters after the 48-hour holding period. The remaining salmon were measured, weighed and sacrificed for further coded wire tag verification if necessary. Due to the mixed tag codes in the Durham Ferry releases two net pens with approximately 200 fish each were held in order to maintain consistency with the other net pen studies. To assess overall condition, fork length in millimeters, weight in grams, and six other characteristics as described in Table 5-3 were examined. Obvious abnormalities or deformities were also noted.

Results of the evaluations of marked fish in the net pens, both immediately after release and 48 hours later, showed few abnormalities in the condition assessed characteristics, and are shown in Appendix C-3. Scale loss ranged from 1-40% and averaged 5.7%. All fish examined were noted to have normal coloration, no fin hemorrhaging, normal eye characteristics and normal gill color. Of the 1,433 salmon assessed, four (0.3%) were found to have a poor or incomplete fin clip. A total of three fish had some type of deformity, two of which had eroded pectoral fins (not uncommon for hatchery raised fish) and one that had a partial operculum. The percentage of salmon deformed within the sample group (0.2%) was within the normal range for hatchery-raised fish.

Out of 2301 fish examined as part of this year' VAMP net pen experiments, no mortalities were observed.

Tag Quality Control

The subset of 25 salmon from each tag group (a total of 25 from each of the Durham Ferry net pens) evaluated for condition as described above were sacrificed to verify purity of tag codes. The additional 200+ fish from each release that were held were archived in a freezer. Though rare, on few occasions in the past, salmon from different release groups have been mixed at some point prior to release. While performing quality control checks on the April 18 Durham Ferry releases, one errant tag code was discovered. A total of 201 tags were read to verify tag code purity. After reading all tags, it was determined that the apparent error was likely the result of tags being lost and found, and not reported as lost, in the lab. All remaining fish will be held for a period to allow tag processing for further evaluation if necessary.

Physiology

Physiological studies were conducted on samples of the juvenile salmon used in the VAMP study by the California-Nevada Fish Health Center (Nichols and Foot 2002). These results are summarized below.

Physiological tests were conducted on a subset of the smolts released at Durham Ferry, Mossdale and Jersey Point at the hatchery before transport to the release site and after they had been

TABLE 5-3

Smolt Condition Characteristics

	NORMAL	ABNORMAL
Eyes	Normally shaped	Bulging
Color	High contrast dark dorsal surface and light sides	Low contrast dorsal surface and sides, coppery color
Fin Hemorrhaging	No blood or red at base of fins	Blood at base of fins
Percent Scale Loss	Lower relative numbers better based on 0-100% scale loss	Higher relative numbers worse based on 0-100% scale loss
Gill Color	Dark beet red to cherry red gill filaments	Light red to gray gill filaments
Vigor	Active swimming (prior to anesthesia)	Lethargic or motionless (prior to anesthesia)

held in the live cars for approximately 24 hours. At the hatchery, 144 fish were examined for virus, systemic bacteria, gill ATPase activity, blood hematocrit value, plasma total protein concentration, plasma chloride concentration, external and internal signs of disease, and other abnormalities. From live cars, a total of 216 fish were assessed for gill ATPase activity, plasma total protein concentration, plasma chloride concentration, internal and external abnormalities, and Tetracapsula bryosalmonae (Tb) prevalence of infection. No bacterial or viral pathogens were detected in any of the fish examined. Overall 93 of 201 (46%) of fish examined were infected with the kidney parasite Tb, the myxosporean causing Proliferative Kidney Disease (PKD). Infection rates ranged from 29% to 70% among individual release groups with 99% of infected fish in the early stage of PKD (Clifton-Hadley et. al. 1987). This stage was characterized by the initial invasion of the kidney blood sinuses by the parasite and minor inflammatory changes. No eviPlasma chloride values further supported the "stress event" observed in the hatchery total protein values. All live car groups had depressed plasma chloride values relative to baseline hatchery values (p<0.001, t-test) indicating they were under stress probably due to sampling. Hatchery fish were dip-netted directly from the raceway and quickly euthanized, while capture from the live car took longer. Even with this added stress of sampling, plasma chloride values of live car groups remained within the normal range for juvenile salmonids.

In summary, all 6 release groups were in good health and at a similar state of smolt development when sampled at the hatchery and 24-hours post-release. No biologically significant differences were observed in pathogen infections, gill Na+/K+-ATPase activities, or blood chemistry values. Early infections of *Tb* were common, with clinical signs of Proliferative Kidney Disease (PKD) in only 1% of fish

Results of the evaluations of marked fish in the net pens, both immediately after release and 48 hours later, showed **FEW** abnormalities in the condition assessed characteristics.

dence of anemia was seen in the blood hematocrit values from any of the live car groups but the disease may progress even after the fish enter salt water (Hedrick and Aronstien 1987) and PKD related anemia could arise weeks after release.

Gill Na+/K+-ATPase activity levels were similar among and between hatchery and live car groups. There was no significant change in the 1-6 days between hatchery and 24-hour post-release samples. All sample groups demonstrated elevated gill ATPase activity consistent with salmon in an advanced stage of smoltification.

Plasma total protein concentrations of some individual fish were slightly elevated, although no protein values were outside of normal ranges for juvenile Chinook. Elevated plasma protein values would not necessarily indicate reduced survival for the affected fish. Possible reasons for this site effect include variations in time since last feeding (mild starvation), differences in transport, or sitespecific water quality. examined. Short-term survival of all groups was not likely to be impacted by their health. Health problems resulting from PKD (e.g. anemia) could have arisen several weeks post-release but are not discussed in this part of the report.

CWT RECOVERY EFFORTS

CWT salmon were recaptured at Antioch and Chipps Island, at CVP and SWP fish salvage facilities and during sampling at upper Old River near the barrier (See Figure 1-1) CWT salmon released upstream of, and at, Mossdale were also recovered in DFG Kodiak trawls at Mossdale but are not discussed in this part of the report. Juvenile Chinook salmon with an adipose fin clip (which identifies CWT salmon) caught at any of these sampling locations were sacrificed, labeled, and frozen pending CWT processing. Coded-wire tag processing was done by USFWS (Stockton) for fish recovered at Chipps Island, Antioch, and SWP/CVP salvage facilities. DFG Bay Delta Branch and Region IV assisted in processing the fish captured at the HORB fyke nets.

Coded wire tag processing entails dissecting each tagged fish to obtain the half (0.5 millimeter) or full (1 millimeter) cylindrical tag from the snout. Tags are then placed under a dissecting microscope and the numbers are read and recorded in a database. Tags were read twice, with any discrepancies resolved by a third reader. All tags are archived for future reference. It should be noted that many tags recovered at Chipps Island, Antioch, SWP/CVP salvage, and other locations are from coded wire tag releases not affiliated with VAMP. Since it is unknown until after reading the tag, which tags are from the VAMP study, all tags recovered are read.

SWP/CVP Salvage Recapture Sampling

Sampling at the CVP and SWP fish salvage facilities was conducted approximately every two hours. The number of marked salmon collected (raw salvage) was "expanded" based on the number of minutes sampled during each two hour time period. The estimated expanded total number of CWT salmon, from each release group, was obtained by adding together the expanded number of each tag group for all time periods. Only the CWT salmon recovered in the raw salvage collections were sacrificed for tag decoding. Expanded salvage is only a portion of the direct loss experienced by juvenile salmon at the facilities as it does not include losses prior to, and associated with, pre-screen predation, screening, handling and trucking.

Expanded CVP and SWP salvage estimates of marked salmon released as part of the VAMP 2002 studies are shown in Table 5-2. Salvage numbers at both the CVP and SWP were higher in 2002 than in 2001 but continued to be lower than salvage numbers in years without the HORB installed. It is likely that the smolts migrated to the CVP and SWP via Turner or Columbia Cuts, river junctions off the San Joaquin River downstream of the head of Old River.

Antioch Recapture Sampling

Fishery sampling was conducted in the vicinity of Antioch on the lower San Joaquin River using a Kodiak trawl. The Kodiak trawl has a graded stretch mesh, from 2-inch mesh at the mouth to 1/2-inch mesh at the cod-end. Its overall length is 65 feet, and the mouth opening is six feet deep and 25 feet wide. The net was towed between two skiffs, sampling in an upstream direction. Trawls were performed parallel to the left bank, mid-channel, and right bank to sample CWT salmon emigrating from the San Joaquin River. Each sample was approximately 20 minutes in duration. All fish collected were transferred immediately from the Kodiak trawl to buckets filled with river water, where the fish were held during processing. Data collected during each trawl included fish identification, measuring the fork length of fish collected, tow start time, duration and location in the channel. Mortality and damage to fish collected was documented to comply with the Endangered Species Act permit requirements.

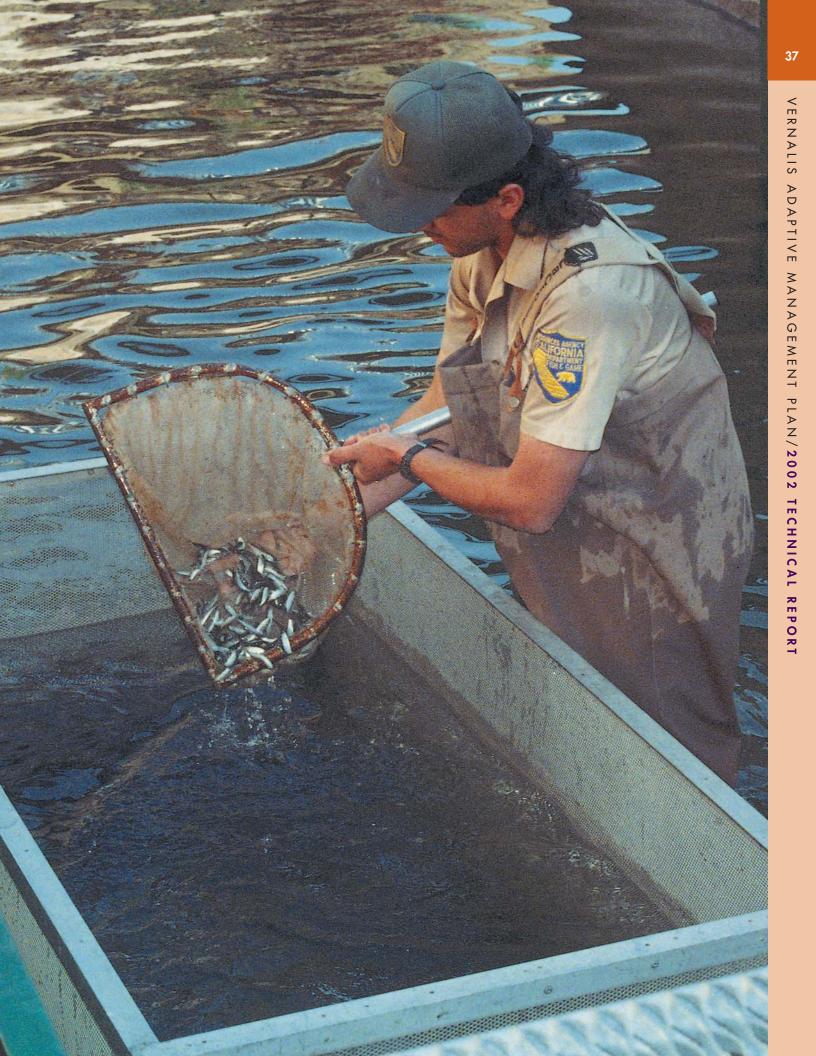
Juvenile Chinook salmon with an adipose fin clip were retained for later CWT processing while unmarked salmon, steelhead, delta smelt, splittail, and other fish were released at a location downstream of the sampling site immediately after identification, enumeration and measurement.

Sampling at Antioch was initiated April 4 and continued through May 15. Each day between 5:00 a.m. and 9:00 p.m., anywhere from 8 to 31, 20-minute tows were conducted. All told, 1,088 Kodiak trawl samples were collected, representing a total sampling duration of 21,582 minutes. During the sampling, a total of 6,134 unmarked juvenile Chinook salmon and 1,822 salmon with an adipose fin clip (CWT) were collected. In addition, 963 Delta smelt, 195 splittail, and 50 unmarked steelhead, and 52 adipose-clipped steelhead were caught in the sampling.

Chipps Island Recapture Sampling

As part of VAMP recovery efforts at Chipps Island, trawling shifts were conducted twice daily between April 4 and May 28, once daily from May 29 to June 8, and once daily Monday through Friday from June 9 through the end of the month. The first shift was begun just before dawn, while the second shift ended at or after sunset in order to incorporate the crepuscular periods of Chinook movement. It is hypothesized, based on an analysis of salmon smolts caught during twenty-four hour sampling at Jersey Point in 1997, that a greater number of salmon would be caught around dawn and dusk. Both targeting this crepuscular period and doubling the total trawl effort at Chipps Island were intended to increase the numbers of CWT salmon recaptured and reduce the variability in VAMP survival indices. This second shift has been conducted during the spring releases since 1998.

The trawl at Chipps Island was towed at the surface using a net with a mouth opening 10 feet deep by 30 feet wide, with a total net length of 82 feet. Aluminum hydrofoils were used on the top bridles and steel depressors along with a weighted lead line were used on the bottom bridles to keep the mouth of the net open. The net was variable mesh net starting with 4-inch mesh at the mouth and ending with a 1/4 inch cod end.



To sample across the channel, trawling at Chipps Island was conducted in three distinct lanes, one each in the north, south and middle of the channel. Each lane was generally sampled at least three times per shift, with one lane sampled a fourth time during each shift. This lane was chosen at random or selected by the boat operator based on flow conditions.

Coded wire tagged salmon released as part of the VAMP program were recovered at Chipps Island between April 24 and May 19. A total of 182 VAMP CWT salmon were recovered at Chipps Island. During the April 24 and May 19 VAMP recovery period, a total of 6,463 unmarked salmon, 1164 CWT salmon from other non-VAMP experiments, 165 delta smelt, 360 Sacramento splittail, 15 clipped steelhead, and 15 non-clipped steelhead, were also collected at Chipps Island. the total number of minutes in the time period. The percent of time sampled for the VAMP 2002 release groups at Chipps Island was about 27 percent, while at Antioch it averaged 39 percent.

Survival indices were calculated for each separate tag code to provide a sense of the variability associated with the overall group survival index. To generate the group survival index, the recovery numbers and release numbers are combined for the tag codes within a release group. This results in a slightly different index than would be generated by taking the mean of the survival indices of the individual tag codes within a group.

The individual and group survival indices to Antioch and Chipps Island of the CWT salmon released as part of VAMP 2002 are shown in Table 5-2. As in past years, survival indices from the release locations to Antioch were sometimes lower than to Chipps



Although the *survival indices* indicated that the first groups released survived at a higher rate than the second group, comparisons using the absolute estimates of survival moderated this **DIFFERENCE**.

VAMP CHINOOK SALMON CWT SURVIVAL INDICES

Survival indices were calculated for marked salmon released at Durham Ferry, Mossdale, and Jersey Point and recovered at Antioch and Chipps Island. Survival indices were calculated by dividing the number of CWT salmon recovered (R) by the effective number released (E) and multiplying the fraction of time (T) and channel width (W) sampled as shown by the formula (R/E)*T*W. The fraction of the channel width sampled at Chipps Island (0.00769) was the net width (30 feet) divided by an estimate of the channel width (3,900 feet). The fraction of the channel width sampled at Antioch (0.01388) was also based on the net width (25 feet) and an estimate of the channel width (1,800 feet). The fraction of time sampled, at both locations, was calculated based on the number of minutes sampled, between the first and last day of catching each particular tag code or group, divided by Island. It is expected that indices to Antioch would be greater than to Chipps Island since Antioch is closer to the release locations and the percent of time sampled is greater and the channel width is narrower at Antioch. It may be the inherent variability associated with catching the marked fish that sometimes causes more to be caught at Chipps Island.

The first and second Durham Ferry releases had survival indices to Antioch of 0.12 and 0.03, respectively. Survival indices to Chipps Island were 0.11 for the first group and 0.08 for the second. While differences between the two groups at Chipps Island did not appear meaningful, those at Antioch did. The individual tag code survival indices at Antioch for the two groups did not overlap and thus there appeared to be a difference in survival between the first and second Durham Ferry groups.

The two Mossdale releases showed similar differences between the first and second releases. The first and second releases had survival indices to Antioch of 0.15 and 0.03 and 0.12 and 0.05 to Chipps Island, respectively. Again none of the individual tag code survival indices overlapped between groups indicating a real difference between the two groups at both recovery locations.

Similarly, the two Jersey Point groups also appeared to survive at different rates; with the first group surviving at a higher rate than the second. The first group released on April 22 had a survival index to Antioch of 0.72. The second group released on April 30 had an index to Antioch of 0.29. Chipps Island recoveries demonstrated the same apparent difference between groups with the first group having an index of 0.83 and the second group having an index of 0.48.

Why survival was lower for the second groups (releases at Durham Ferry, Mossdale, and Jersey Point), relative to the first groups is unknown. Flow and export conditions were similar for both sets of releases. Water temperatures increased for the releases in the second group, but increases were small and all temperatures at release were below 65 degrees (Table 5-3).

ABSOLUTE CHINOOK SALMON SURVIVAL ESTIMATES AND DIFFERENTIAL COMBINED RECOVERY RATES

More important than the differences in survival indices between sets of releases is the comparison of absolute survival estimates, where the survival indices of the upstream release groups are divided by the survival indices of the downstream groups (recovered at the same location). It is most useful for comparisons between groups, recovery locations and years.

In 2002, we have also used the differential combined recovery rates as an estimate of survival. The combined recovery rate for each release group was obtained by summing the recoveries from Antioch and Chipps Island and dividing by the number released. The differential combined recovery rate was the combined recovery rate of an upstream group relative to the downstream group and is another way to estimate survival between release locations. The differential recovery rate is similar to calculating absolute survival estimates, but does not expand each estimate by the fraction of the time and space sampled. The differential recovery rates and the absolute survival estimates should be similar as 1) the fraction of the time sampled is similar between groups within a recovery location and 2) the fraction of space sampled at each recovery location is a constant. Neither would change the relative differences between groups. However, combining the recovery numbers from Antioch and Chipps Island may result in differences using the two methods in estimating survival.

Variance and standard errors were also calculated for the differential combined recovery rates based on the Delta method provided by Dr. Ken Newman (pers. comm). The differential recovery rates plus or minus two standard errors are roughly equivalent to the 95% confidence intervals. Plus or minus one standard error equates to roughly the 68% confidence intervals. (Ken Newman, personal communication). It is not clear how similar variances, standard errors or confidence intervals could be generated using the absolute survival estimates.

In comparing survival between reaches and replicates the confidence intervals were used to determine if estimates were significantly different. If the 95% confidence intervals overlapped they were not considered statistically different. Differences observed using the lower level of confidence 68% are noted.

The use of absolute survival estimates and differential combined recovery rates are more powerful for use in comparing survival rates, since the use of ratios between upstream and downstream groups theoretically standardizes for differences in catch efficiency between recovery locations and/or years. Both types of estimates of survival have been calculated for VAMP 2002. An additional estimate of absolute survival will be possible from recoveries in the ocean fishery, 2 to 4 years following release.

Although the survival indices indicated that the first groups released survived at a higher rate than the second group, comparisons using the absolute estimates of survival moderated this difference (Table 5-2). Absolute survival between Durham Ferry and Mossdale and Jersey Point was still somewhat higher for the first releases using the Antioch recovery information. Absolute survival for the two sets of releases was similar using the Chipps Island recovery information, but it is uncertain if these differences are significant.

Results using the differential combined recovery rates also indicated the first groups appeared to survive at a higher rate than the second groups, with the first Durham Ferry and Mossdale groups relative to Jersey Point being higher than the second groups (Table 5-4). Estimates of 95% confidence intervals (plus and minus 2 standard errors) indicated differences were not significant at the p<0.05 level. The first Mossdale to Jersey Point estimate was greater than the second using the lower level of confidence (68%) (Table 5-4 and Figure 5-5).

One surprise was that the second group released at Durham Ferry appeared to survive at a higher rate than the second group released at Mossdale. This result was shown using both absolute

TABLE 5-4

2002 Smolt Survival Differential Recovery Rates

	rec. at antioch	REC. AT CL	# RELEASED	A+C	A+C/R	s df to md	s MD to Jp	s df to jp	s df/md-jp
Durham Ferry (DF) 1	11 20 12 20	4 9 4 4	23,920 25,176 23,872 24,747	15 29 16 24	0.00062 0.00115 0.00067 0.00096				
Total	63	21	97,715	84	0.00085	0.793			
Mossdale (MD) 1 Total	13 29 42	6 7 13	25,515 25,272 50,787	19 36 55	0.00074 0.00142 0.00108		0.194	0.154	
Jersey Point (JP) 1 Total	101 89 190	46 37 83	24,802 24,128 48,930	147 126 273	0.00592 0.00522 0.00557				
Durham Ferry (DF) 2 Total	6 2 4 6 18	3 5 3 4 15	24,680 24,659 24,783 24,381 98,503	9 7 7 10 33	0.00036 0.00028 0.00028 0.00041 0.00033	1.377			
Mossdale (MD) 2 Total	3 4 7	2 3 5	24,519 24,820 9,339	5 7 12	0.00020 0.00028 0.00024		0.094	0.129	
Jersey Point (JP) 2 Total	43 32 75	18 28 46	24,032 22,880 46,912	61 60 121	0.00253 0.00262 0.00257				
Combined									
DF (1&2)	81	36	196,218	117	0.00059	0.891			
MD (1&2)	49	18	100,126	67	0.00066		0.162		
JP (1&2)	265	129	95,842	394	0.00411			0.145	
DF/MD (1&2)	130	54	296,344	184	0.00062				0.151

S - Differential Recovery Rate • 1SE - One Standard Error • 2SE - Two Standard Errors

S-2SE	S+2SE	S-1SE	S+1SE
0.518	1.069	0.656	0.931
0.115	0.192	0.134	0.173
0.136	0.251	0.165	0.222
0.448	2.305	0.913	1.841
0.078	0.180	0.104	0.155
0.037	0.151	0.065	0.122
0.618	1.164	0.754	1.027
0.119	0.205	0.141	0.184
0.114	0.175	0.129	0.160
0.124	0.177	0.137	0.164
0.124	0.177	0.13/	0.104

survival estimates and differential combined recovery rates of the Durham Ferry/Jersey Point groups relative to the Mossdale/Jersey Point groups (Tables 5-2 and 5-4). However, the difference in recovery rates was not significant at either the 68 percent or 95 percent confidence level. Durham Ferry is 11 miles further upstream than Mossdale and is expected to include additional mortality.

Both differential recovery rate estimates of survival between Durham Ferry and Mossdale were not significantly different from each other using either confidence levels (Table 5-4). Thus the differential recovery rates of the two groups were combined and survival between Durham Ferry and Mossdale was estimated at 0.89. These data appear to show that there is substantial variability within recovery rate estimates and that survival was relatively high between the two locations.

In 2000 it did appear that survival was less for groups released at Durham Ferry relative to those released at Mossdale using the absolute survival estimates generated from information at Antioch. This difference led to the recommendation of making releases at both Durham Ferry and Mossdale in future years. When looking at the 2000 data using combined differential recovery rates, the variability was such it was not clear that survival was greater for the Mossdale group. The recovery rate of the first Mossdale group relative to the first Jersey Point group was not significantly different (at the p<0.05 level) from the first Durham Ferry group relative to the first Jersey Point group. The same was true for the second set of releases. The first Mossdale/Jersey recovery rate was significantly greater than the second Durham Ferry/ Jersey Point group at both levels of significance (Figure 5-6).

In 2001 and 2002 differential recovery rates indicated that survival between Durham Ferry and Jersey Point and Mossdale and Jersey Point was not statistically different (p<0.05), thus we can infer survival between Durham Ferry and Mossdale was high in these years. Surprisingly, the survival was higher in 2001 for the first Durham Ferry group relative to the Jersey Point group than the first Mossdale group relative to the Jersey Point group using the lower level of significance (Figure 5-7). It is uncertain how the Durham Ferry groups could survive at a higher rate than the Mossdale groups, but it probably is possible. Continuation of releasing groups at both sites, will allow detection of mortality between Durham Ferry and Mossdale if it does occur and become significant in the future. If survival between locations is shown not to be statistically significant then groups can be combined.

Differential Recovery Rates of CWT Smolts Released at Mossdale and Jersey Point (MD-JP) and Durham Ferry and Jersey Point (DF-JP) for the First (1) and Second (2) Groups in 2002. The Estimate and Plus and Minus 1 and 2 Standard Error(s) is Provided.

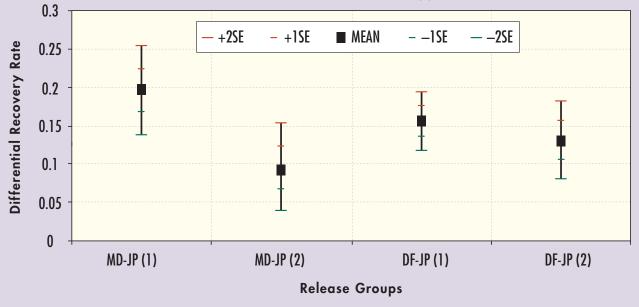
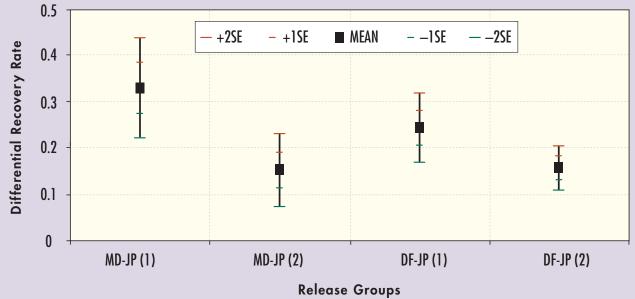


FIGURE 5-6

Differential Recovery Rates of CWT Smolts Released at Mossdale and Jersey Point (MD-JP) and Durham Ferry and Jersey Point (DF-JP) for the First (1) and Second (2) groups in 2000. The Estimate and Plus and Minus 1 and 2 Standard Error(s) is Provided.



In 2002, absolute survival for the Durham Ferry and Mossdale groups relative to the Jersey Point groups ranged between 0.09 and 0.21 and averaged 0.14. Differential recovery rates ranged between 0.09 and 0.19. As mentioned earlier, the combined recovery rates relative to the Jersey Point groups was not significantly different between the Durham Ferry and Mossdale groups using the 95% confidence levels. Thus it may be appropriate to combine these recovery rate estimates. Similarly, if replicates are not statistically different, they could be combined. The confidence intervals around each differential recovery rate provide a means to assess whether groups should be combined.

Differential recovery rates of the first and second Durham Ferry groups relative to the Jersey Point releases were not statistically different. Similarly, differential recovery rates for the first and second Mossdale groups relative to the Jersey Point groups were also not significantly different. (Note the two replicates from Mossdale to Jersey Point were significantly different using a 68% confidence interval.) In addition, the differential recovery rates of the Durham Ferry/Jersey Point estimates were not significantly different than the Mossdale/Jersey Point estimates, thus combined estimates were generated (Table 5-4). The combined Durham Ferry/Mossdale to Jersey Point estimate of survival using the combined differential recovery rates was 0.15 - not much different than the average absolute estimate of survival (0.14).

Similar estimates of differential recovery rates with the 95% confidence intervals were calculated for past VAMP years (2000 and 2001)(Tables 5-5 and 5-6). (Note there was an error in the 2001 Annual Report in reporting these estimates. - They have been recalculated and included in this report.) Differential recovery rate replicates in those years were also not significantly different from each other at the 95 percent confidence level. Thus they were combined into one estimate of recovery rate for the Durham Ferry/ Mossdale groups relative to the Jersey Point groups. Some replicates were significantly different at a lower significance level (~68%). For instance, the Mossdale to Jersey Point and Durham Ferry to Jersey Point replicates in 2000 were significantly different at this lower level of significance. In addition, the combined Durham Ferry/Jersey Point estimates were significantly lower than the Mossdale/Jersey Point estimates in 2001 at this lower level of confidence

TRANSIT TIME

Data on transit times for marked salmon from the release to recapture sites during VAMP 2002 is summarized in graphic form in Appendix C-4. CWT salmon released April 18 at Durham Ferry took between 7 and 19 days to arrive at Antioch and 8 to 22 days to arrive at Chipps Island. The April 19th release at Mossdale release took between 6 and 11 days to arrive at Antioch and 7 and

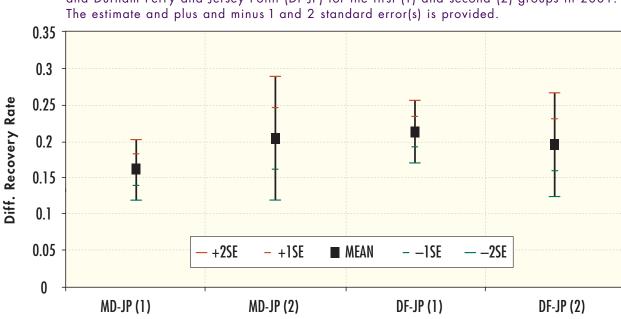


FIGURE 5-7

Differential Recovery Rates of CWT smolts released at Mossdale and Jersey Point (MD-JP) and Durham Ferry and Jersey Point (DF-JP) for the first (1) and second (2) groups in 2001. The estimate and plus and minus 1 and 2 standard error(s) is provided.

Release Groups

TABLE 5-5

2000 Smolt Survival Differential Recovery Rates

	REC. AT ANTIOCH	REC. AT CL	# RELEASED	A+C	A+C/R	s df to md	s MD to Jp	s df to jp	s df/md-jp
Durham Ferry	6	7	23,629	13	0.00055				
(DF) 1	10	10	24,177	20	0.00082				
	11	11	24,457	22	0.00089				
Total	27	28	72,263	55	0.00076	0.733			
Mossdale	14	9	23,465	23	0.00098				
(MD) 1	16	9	22,784	25	0.00109				
Total	30	18	46,249	48	0.00103		0.328		
Jersey Point	50	24	25,527	74	0.00289				
(JP) 1	47	41	25,824	88	0.00340				
Total	97	65	51,351	162	0.00315			0.241	
Durham Ferry	8	7	23,698	15	0.00063				
(DF) 2	15	5	26,805	20	0.00074				
	8	10	23,889	18	0.00075				
Total	31	22	74,392	53	0.00071	1.036			
Mossdale (MD) 2	9	7	23,288	16	0.00068		0.150		
Jersey Point	76	48	25,572	124	0.00484				
(JP) Ź	76	30	24,661	106	0.00429				
Total	152	78	50,233	230	0.00457			0.155	
Combined									
DF (1&2)	58	50	146,655	108	0.00073	1.066			
MD (1&2)	39	25	69,537	48	0.00069		0.178		
JP (1&2)	249	143	101,584	392	0.00385			0.190	
DF/MD (1&2)	97	75	216,192	156	0.00072				0.186

S – Differential Recovery Rate • 1SE – One Standard Error • 2SE – Two Standard Errors

S-2SE	S+2SE	S-1SE	S+1SE
0.443	1.022	0.588	0.878
0.220	0.437	0.274	0.383
0.166	0.316	0.203	0.278
0.100	0.010	0.203	0.270
0.445	1.628	0.741	1.332
0.072	0.227	0.111	0.188
0.108	0.202	0.131	0.179
0.814	1.319	0.940	1.193
0.114	0.243	0.146	0.211
0.149	0.232	0.170	0.211
0.149	0.224	0.168	0.205

17 days to reach Chipps Island. Jersey Point release groups were recovered between 2 and 14 days after release at Antioch and between 2 and 21 days at Chipps Island. The April 25 Durham Ferry release group arrived at Antioch between 7 and 18 days and between 7 and 15 days at Chipps Island. The April 26 release group at Mossdale was recovered at Antioch between 7 and 14 days and between 9 and 19 days at Chipps Island. The second Jersey Point release group was recovered between 1 and 14 days after release at Antioch and 1 and 19 days after release at Chipps Island. The transit time from release location to Antioch and Chipps Island of both sets of releases was similar. It is interesting that the Jersey Point groups were recovered over as long or longer period than those released upstream.

Transit times appeared slower in 2002, than in 2001. In 2001, recovery dates were as early as 4 days after releases were made at Durham Ferry and Mossdale. River flows were lower in 2002 than in 2001 (approximately 3,300 cfs versus 4,200 cfs, respectively), which may have increased travel time in 2002. The number of individual recoveries by tag code and the number of minutes towed per day for both Antioch and Chipps Island recoveries are shown in Appendix C-4.

ROLE OF FLOW AND EXPORTS ON ABSOLUTE SURVIVAL AND RECOVERY RATES

Historically, April–June, San Joaquin River flow and flow relative to exports was correlated to adult escapement in the San Joaquin basin 2 1/2 years later (Figures 5-8 and 5-9). Both relationships are statistically significant (p<0.01) with the flow/exports variable accounting for slightly more of the variability than the relationship with flow alone (r^2 = 0.44 vs. r^2 = 0.58, respectively). These relationships appeared to indicate that adult escapement in the San Joaquin basin was affected by the amount of flow in the San Joaquin River and exports from the CVP and SWP during the spring months when the juveniles migrated through the river and Delta to the ocean. VAMP was designed to further define the mechanisms behind this relationship using smolt survival through the Delta and testing lower San Joaquin River flows with the presence of the HORB.

Survival of juvenile Chinook salmon emigrating from the San Joaquin River system has been evaluated within the framework established by the VAMP experimental design since the spring of 2000. Similar and complementary studies in the south delta were conducted prior to the official implementation of VAMP.

TABLE 5-6

2001 Smolt Survival Differential Recovery Rates

	REC. AT ANTIOCH	REC. AT CL	# RELEASED	A+C	A+C/R	s df to md	s md to jp	s df to jp	s df/md-jp
Durham Ferry	28	14	23,354	42	0.00179				
(DF) 1	30	22	22,837	52	0.00227				
	18	17	22,491	35	0.00155				
Total	76	53	68,682	129	0.00187	1.325			
Mossdale (MD) 1	18	17	23,000	35	0.00152				
	15	14	22,177	29	0.00130				
Total	33	31	45,177	64	0.00141		0.159		
Jersey Point (JP) 1	156	50	24,443	206	0.00842				
(1)	173	61	24,992	234	0.00936				
Total	329	111	49,435	440	0.00890			0.211	
Durham Ferry	8	2	24,025	10	0.00041				
(DF) 2	11	5	24,029	16	0.00066				
	10	2	24,177	12	0.00049				
Total	29	9	72,231	38	0.00052	0.958			
Mossdale	8	4	23,878	12	0.00050				
(MD) 2	11	4	25,308	15	0.00059				
Total	19	8	49,186	27	0.00054		0.201		
Jersey Point	43	17	25,909	60	0.00231				
(JP) 2	53	27	25,465	80	0.00314				
Total	96	44	51,374	140	0.00272			0.193	
Combined									
DF (1&2)	105	62	140,913	167	0.00118	1.228			
MD (1&2)	52	39	94,363	91	0.00096		0.167		
JP (1&2)	425	155	100,809	580	0.00575			0.205	
DF/MD (1&2)	157	101	235,276	258	0.00109				0.190

S - Differential Recovery Rate • 1SE - One Standard Error • 2SE - Two Standard Errors

47

S-2SE	S+2SE	S-1SE	S+1SE
0.920	1.730	1.123	1.528
0.116	0.201	0.137	0.180
0.168	0.253	0.189	0.232
0.54	1.40	0.717	1.100
0.476	1.440	0.717	1.199
0.116	0.286	0.159	0.243
0.122	0.263	0.157	0.228
0.908	1.549	1.068	1.388
0.129	0.205	0.148	0.186
0.169	0.242	0.187	0.224
0.162	0.219	0.176	0.204

The differential relative recovery rates of all releases each year were combined as they were not significantly different from each other at the 95 percent confidence level. These combined estimates and their 95 percent confidence intervals for the three years of VAMP releases (2000 - 2002) are shown in relation to the log of the average San Joaquin River flow at Vernalis on Figure 5-10. The average river flow was from the two-10 day periods after release. Data obtained in 1994 and 1997 are added but do not have comparable confidence intervals at this time. The relative recovery rates with the confidence intervals are also shown in comparison to average Vernalis flow/combined exports for the 10 days after release (Figure 5-11). The relationship of relative recovery rate to San Joaquin River flow is improved by incorporating exports. Relationships without the 1994 and 1997 are similar (Figures 5-10 and 5-11). While recovery rates do appear to increase as flows and flows relative to exports increase (p<0.05) data points that have confidence intervals around them are not significantly different from each other.

Given the relatively high variability inherent in conducting salmon smolt survival studies within the lower San Joaquin River and Delta, and modeling conducting by Ken Newman (November, 2001) the lack of statistically significant differences between relative recovery rates from similar flow-export conditions was not unexpected. Results of these analysis underscore the importance of collecting salmon smolt survival data under the most extreme flow-export conditions identified as VAMP targets. Flows of 7,000 cfs and exports of 1,500 cfs would provide the highest flow/export ratio (4.7) to test and increase our chances of detecting significant differences in recovery rates between VAMP targets.

THE ROLE OF HORB ON SURVIVAL

The relationship to date between absolute survival between Mossdale and Jersey Point and San Joaquin River flow at Vernalis and exports with and without the barrier in upper Old River is shown in Figure 5-12. Differential recovery rates are not reported since without barrier releases do not have comparable estimates. Replicates of survival estimates within a year measured with the HORB have not been combined as the differential recovery rates were in Figure 5-11. Thus while comparisons can be made between regression lines, variance around each data point is not yet available. Two regression lines have been developed based on survival data with and without the HORB. Statistically neither regression line is significant, although prior to adding the data from 1999, the without barrier relationship was significant. The

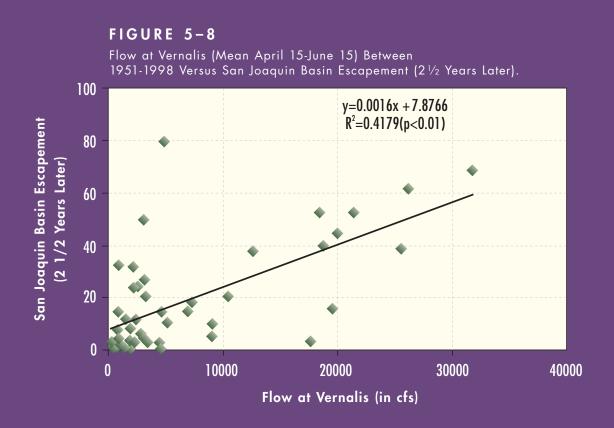
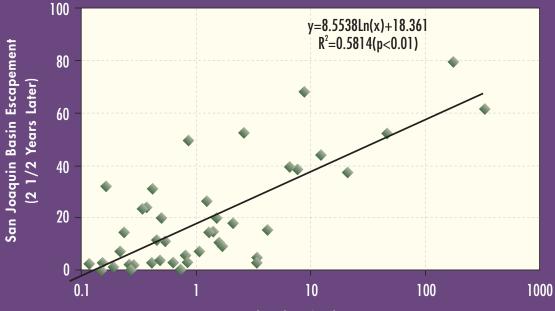


FIGURE 5-9

Mean Spring Flows/Delta Exports (Mean April 15-June 15) Between 1951-1998 and San Joaquin Basin Escapement (2 $^{1\!/_2}$ Years Later).



Vernalis Flow/Delta Exports

Survival (Plus and Minus 1 and 2 SE) From Durham Ferry/Mossdale to Jersey Point With HORB in Place Versus Flow at Vernalis, 2000-2002. 2000-2002 Vernalis Flows Were Averaged for Both 10 day Periods After Release. 1994 and 1997 Data are Added but do not Have SE. The Equation Without the 1994 and 1997 Data Added is Similar at y=0.0621Ln(x) - 0.3445 (R²=0.6371).

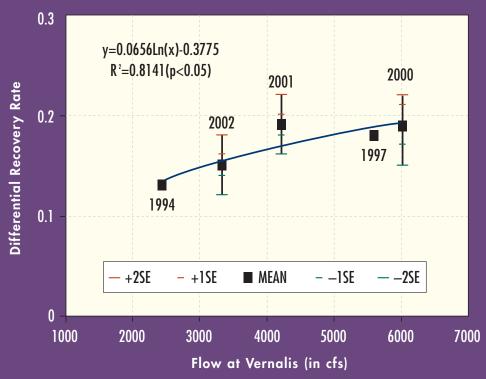
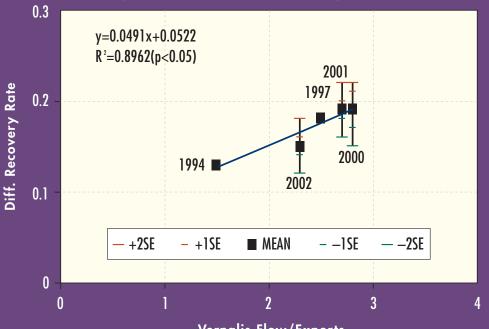


FIGURE 5-11

Survival (Plus and Minus 1 and 2 SE) From Durham Ferry/Mossdale to Jersey Point With HORB in Place, Versus Inflow at Vernalis/exports, Average of Both 10 day Periods After Release, 2000-2002. 1994 and 1997 Data are Added but do not Have SE. The Equation Without 1994 and 1997 is y=0.0857x – 0.0462, R²=0.9643.



barrier appears to generally increase survival at any one flow/ export level, although the survival was high in 1999 without a barrier. We have hypothesized that data collected in 1999, could be biased high as sampling was interrupted during collection of the downstream control group (Brandes, 2000).

Figure 5-12 shows the relationship between absolute salmon smolt survival and San Joaquin River flow at Vernalis relative to exports with the HORB. A better estimate of flow would be the net flow on the San Joaquin River downstream of upper Old River because of the different permeability of the HORB (culvert operations) over the years. The estimated flow in the San Joaquin River downstream of upper Old River would better

reflect the river flow the juvenile salmon

San Joaquin River flow moved through the culverts in 2001 and 2002 (Simon Kwan, personal communication). The amount of water flowing through the culverts is based on the head differential between the San Joaquin River and Old River. This changes as flow/stage on the river changes and as the tide changes, even if all 6 culverts remain open for the remaining 9 years of the study. The varying designs and changes in the culvert operations of the barrier add variability to the survival measurements, making it more difficult to detect significant differences between closely related flow/ export ratios.

In the five years of measuring survival with the barrier in place, the flow/export ratio has only varied from 1.5 (1994) to 2.9. These are very small differences in target conditions of which to

In the five years of measuring survival with the barrier in place, the flow/export ratio has only varied from 1.5 (1994) to 2.9. These are very small differences in **TARGET CONDITIONS** of which to measure survival.

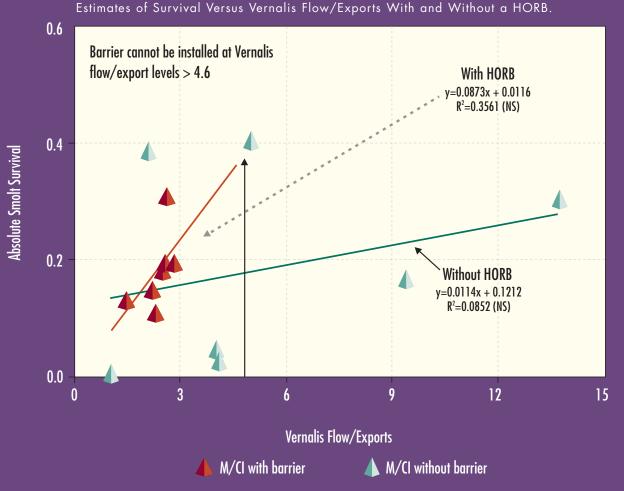
experience as they migrate down the San Joaquin River. This estimate has been calculated in past years by subtracting the estimated mean daily flow in upper Old River 840 feet downstream of the barrier from the USGS gaged mean daily flow at Vernalis.

It appears as exports increase relative to flow, survival (differential recovery rates) decreases. Although the relationship is significant the individual recovery rates are not significantly different from one another. One source of variability that could be reduced is the variable permeability of the HORB within and among years. During the five years the barrier has been installed (and comparable survival studies conducted) the design and permeability has changed. In 1994, the HORB was installed without culverts, while in 1997 the barrier had two open culverts that diverted approximately 300 cfs into upper Old River. In 2000, the HORB had six gated culverts, with two open during the Mossdale and first Durham Ferry release and four open during the second Durham Ferry release. In 2001 and 2002, six culverts were installed and operated throughout the VAMP test period. It is estimated that approximately 400 cfs of measure survival. The ratios in the relationship between flow/export and adult escapement vary from 0.1 to 1000.

OCEAN RECOVERY INFORMATION FROM RECENT YEARS

Ocean recovery data of CWT salmon groups can contribute to a more complete understanding and evaluation of salmon smolt survival studies. These data can provide another independent estimate of the ratio of survival of a test release group relative to a control release group, or "absolute survival", and can be compared with estimates based on juvenile salmon recoveries at Chipps Island and Antioch. Past recoveries at Jersey Point (1997-1999) can not be compared since the Jersey Point trawling site was located upstream of the Jersey Point release site and a ratio between the upstream and downstream sites can not be generated. Recovery from trawling at Antioch began in 2000. The ocean harvest data may be particularly reliable due to the number of tag recoveries and the extended recovery period.





Adult recovery data are gathered from commercial and sport ocean harvest checked at various ports by DFG. The Pacific States Marine Fisheries Commission database of ocean harvest CWT data was the source of recoveries through 2001. The ocean CWT recovery data accumulate over a 1-4 year period following the year a study release is made as nearly all of a given year class of salmon have either been harvested or spawned by age 5. Consequently, these data are essentially complete for releases made through 1996 and 1997 and partially available for CWT releases made from 1998-2000. Once the data for these and later releases are available they will be used to compare the three independent estimates of survival (using Antioch, Chipps Island, and ocean recoveries): based on VAMP releases starting in 2000.

Survival estimates based on ocean recoveries for salmon produced at the Merced River Hatchery, and released as part of south delta survival evaluations from 1996-2000 were compared to survival estimates based on Chipps Island and Antioch recoveries (Table 5-7). Releases over that period were made at several locations: Dos Reis (on the San Joaquin River downstream of the upper Old River junction), Mossdale, Durham Ferry, and Jersey Point. Ocean absolute survival ratios were very similar to those at Chipps Island for the releases made in 1996, and 1999, and 2000 and at Antioch for the Mossdale and second Durham Ferry releases in 2000. Although ocean absolute survival ratios were higher than those to Chipps Island for releases in 1997 and 1998 and to Antioch for the first Durham Ferry release in 2000, they were generally similar (in the mid-range of survival).

Results of this comparative analysis of survival estimates for Chinook salmon produced in the Merced River Hatchery show (1) there is generally good agreement between survival estimates based on juvenile CWT salmon recoveries in Chipps Island and Antioch trawling and adult recoveries from the ocean fishery, (2) survival estimates using Chipps Island or Antioch recoveries were lower in some years than estimates based on ocean recoveries, and (3) additional comparisons need to be made, as more data becomes available from VAMP releases for recoveries at Antioch,

TABLE 5-7

Survival Indices Based on Chipps Island, Antioch and Ocean Recoveries of Merced Hatchery Salmon Released as Part of South Delta Studies Between 1996 and 2000.

RELEASE YEAR	SAN JOAQUIN RIVER (Merced River Origin) TAG NO.	RELEASE NUMBER	RELEASE SITE	RELEASE DATE	Chipps IS. Recovs.	ANTIOCH RECOVS.
			Juvenile Salmon CWT Releases			
1996	H61110412 H61110413 H61110414 H61110415 H61110501 Effective Release Effective Release	25,633 28,192 18,533 36,037 53,337 107,961	DOS REIS DOS REIS DOS REIS DOS REIS JERSEY PT DOS REIS	MAY 01 '96 MAY 01 '96 MAY 01 '96 MAY 01 '96 MAY 03 '96	2 3 1 5 39	
1997	H62545 H62546 H62547	51,737 50,695 55,315 51,588	JERSEY PT DOS REIS DOS REIS JERSEY PT	APR 29 '97 APR 29 '97 MAY 02 '97	39 9 7 27	
	Effective Release Effective Release H62548	106,010 51,588 46,728	DOS REIS JERSEY PT DOS REIS	MAY 08 '97	16 27 5	
1998	H62549 61110809 61110810 61110811 61110806 61110807 61110808 61110812 61110813 Effective Release Effective Release	47,254 26,465 25,264 25,926 26,215 26,366 24,792 24,598 25,673 77,655 77,373	JERSEY PT MOSSDALE MOSSDALE MOSSDALE DOS REIS DOS REIS DOS REIS JERSEY PT JERSEY PT MOSSDALE DOS REIS	MAY 12 '97 APR 16 '98 APR 16 '98 APR 16 '98 APR 17 '98 APR 17 '98 APR 17 '98 APR 17 '98 APR 20 '98 APR 20 '98	18 25 31 32 33 23 34 87 100 88 90	
1999	Effective Release 064606 062642 062643 062644 062645 062646 0601110815 062647 Effective Release Effective Release Effective Release	50,271 25,005 24,715 24,725 25,433 25,014 24,841 24,927 24,193 99,878 49,855 49,120	JERSEY PT MOSSDALE MOSSDALE MOSSDALE DOS REIS DOS REIS JERSEY PT JERSEY PT MOSSDALE DOS REIS JERSEY PT	APR 20 '99 APR 19 '99 APR 19 '99 APR 19 '99 APR 19 '99 APR 19 '99 APR 21 '99 APR 21 '99	187 2 8 15 13 20 19 34 25 38 39 59	
2000	06-45-63 06-04-01 06-04-02 06-44-01 06-04-02 06-44-03 06-04-04 Effective Release Effective Release Effective Release 601060914 601060915	24,457 23,529 24,177 23,465 22,784 25,527 25,824 72,163 46,249 51,351 23,698 26,805	DURHAM FERRY DURHAM FERRY DURHAM FERRY MOSSDALE JERSEY PT JERSEY PT DURHAM FERRY MOSSDALE JERSEY PT DURHAM FERRY DURHAM FERRY DURHAM FERRY	APR 17 '00 APR 17 '00 APR 17 '00 APR 18 '00 APR 18 '00 APR 20 '00 APR 20 '00 APR 20 '00 APR 28 '00 APR 28 '00 APR 28 '00	11 7 10 9 9 24 41 28 18 65 7 5	11 6 10 14 16 50 47 27 30 97 8 15 8
	0601110814 0601061001 0601061002 Effective Release Effective Release	23,889 25,572 24,661 74,392 50,233	DURHAM FERRY JERSEY PT JERSEY PT DURHAM FERRY JERSEY PT	APK 28 '00 May 1 '00 May 1 '00	10 48 30 22 78	8 76 76 31 152

NOTE: Ocean recoveries are based on data through 2001

53

EXPANDED ADULT OCEAN RECOVS. (AGE 1+ TO 4+) TOTAL	CHIPPS ISLAND	ANTIOCH	OCEAN CATCH
TOTAL	Juvenile Sa	mon CWT Surviv	al Estimates
3			
37 8			
10 187			
58	0.14		0.15
187			
183 167			
351 350	0.29		0.49
350 351	0.27		0.47
91 191	0.28		0.48
61			
40 58			
47			
35 61			
110			
90 159	0.30		0.51
143	0.31		0.46
200 57			
101			
119 112			
138 191			
244			
302 389	0.32		0.35
329	0.65		0.59
546 10			
10			
20 10			
9			
50 24			
40	0.31	0.20	0.38
19 74	0.31	0.34	0.29
4			
4 0			
14 32			
8	0.19	0.14	0.12
46			

Chipps Island, and the ocean fishery. Information on survival of juvenile salmon and the contribution to the adult salmon population will be valuable in evaluating the biological benefits of changes in flow and export rates under VAMP.

SAN JOAQUIN RIVER SALMON PROTECTION

One of the VAMP objectives is to provide improved conditions and increased survival of juvenile Chinook salmon smolts produced in the San Joaquin River tributaries during their downstream migration through the lower river and delta. It is hoped that these actions to improve conditions for the juveniles would translate to greater adult escapement in future years, especially during low flows, when escapement 2 1/2 years later has been extremely low in the San Joaquin basin (Figure 5-13).

To determine if VAMP in 2002 was successful in protecting juvenile salmon emigrating from the San Joaquin River tributaries, estimates of survival were compared with VAMP and in the absence of VAMP. Catches of unmarked salmon at Mossdale and in salvage at the CVP and SWP facilities were also compared prior to and during the VAMP period.

Unmarked Salmon Recovered at Mossdale

In assessing VAMP's objective to provide increased protection for the natural production of juvenile salmon migrating from the San Joaquin River tributaries, an estimate of survival was calculated with VAMP and in the absence of VAMP. The equation of survival to flow/exports was used to estimate survival under both conditions (Figure 5-11). With VAMP the flow/export ratio during the VAMP period was 2.3. This flow/export ratio generated a survival of 0.15. Without the export curtailments and flow augmentation due to VAMP the flow/export rate was estimated to be 0.35 (given the barrier was still in without the VAMP flow and exports). At this level of flow/export rate survival was estimated to have been 0.08. The export curtailments and increase in flows from VAMP essentially doubled survival from 0.08 to 0.15.

The original time period for VAMP (April 15 to May 15) was chosen based on historical data that indicated a high percentage of the juvenile salmon emigrating from the San Joaquin tributaries was passing into the delta at Mossdale during that time period. The average catch per minute per day of unmarked juvenile salmon caught in Kodiak trawling at Mossdale between March 15 and June 30, 2002 is shown in Figure 5-14. Unmarked salmon do not have an adipose clip and could be fish from the Merced River Hatchery or juveniles from natural spawning. An assessment of the percent of catch per unit effort over time indicated that the

Natural and Hatchery Escapement Returning to the San Joaquin Basin Between 1953 and 2001.

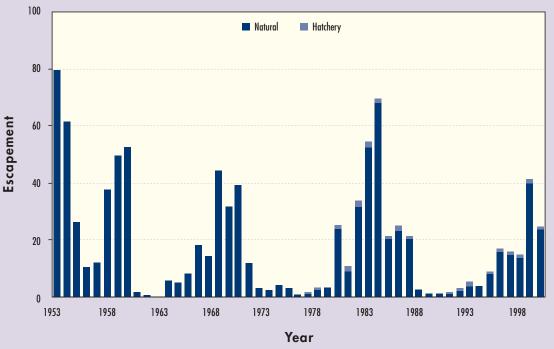
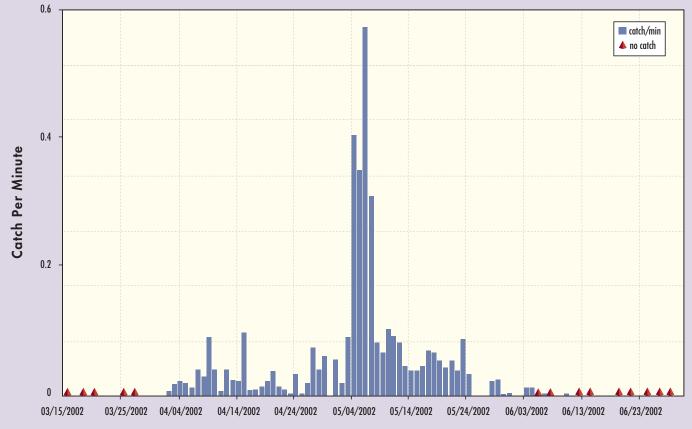


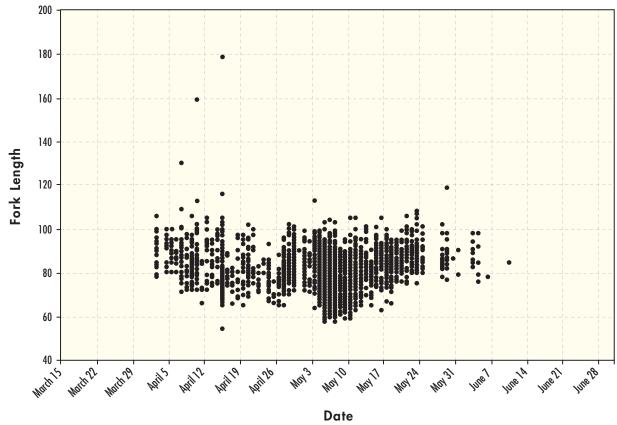
FIGURE 5-14

Catch Per Cubic Meter of all Unmarked Juvenile Chinook Salmon in the Mossdale Kodiak Trawl, March 15, 2002 Through June 30, 2002.



54

Individual Fork Lengths for Unmarked Juvenille Chinook in the Mossdale Kodiak Trawl, March 15, 2002 Through June 30, 2002.



majority of juvenile salmon (77%) migrated past Mossdale during the VAMP period. Delaying removal of the HORB until May 24, continuing export curtailments and ramping exports into early June protected an even greater percent of the population (91%). Reducing flows may stimulate movement of the juvenile salmon out of the system. Continuing the export curtailments and keeping the barrier in place for a week after the VAMP period provided some protection to these later out-migrants. These additional protection measures after VAMP appear to have been beneficial to protecting a greater proportion of the population of unmarked juvenile salmon emigrating from the San Joaquin basin.

Each unique size in millimeters of the juvenile salmon caught in the trawl at Mossdale between March 15 and June 30 is shown in Figure 5-15. In early April there were large juvenile salmon observed in the catch. These may be yearlings that have over-summered in the San Joaquin tributaries. Additional protection in early April may be warranted for this component of the population.

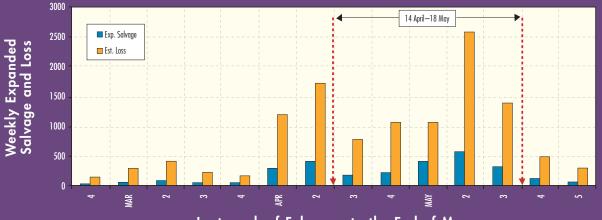
Salmon Salvage and Losses at Delta Export Pumps

Fish salvage operations at the CVP and SWP export facilities capture unmarked salmon for transport by tanker truck and release downstream in the western Sacramento-San Joaquin delta. The untagged salmon are either naturally produced or hatchery salmon, potentially from any source in the Central Valley. It is not certain which unmarked salmon recovered are of San Joaquin basin origin, although the timing of salvage and fish size can be compared with Mossdale trawl data and CWT recovery data at the facilities to provide some general indications.

The salvage at the facilities is based on expansions from subsamples taken throughout the day. Approximately 4-5 salmon are estimated to be lost per salvaged salmon in the SWP Clifton Court Forebay based on high predation rates. The CVP pumps divert directly from the Old River channel and the loss estimates range from about 50-80% of the number salvaged, or about 6- 8 times less per salvaged salmon than for the SWP. The loss estimates do not include any indirect mortality in the delta due to water export operations or additional mortality associated with trucking and handling. Salvage density of salmon is the number of salvaged fish per acre-foot of water pumped.

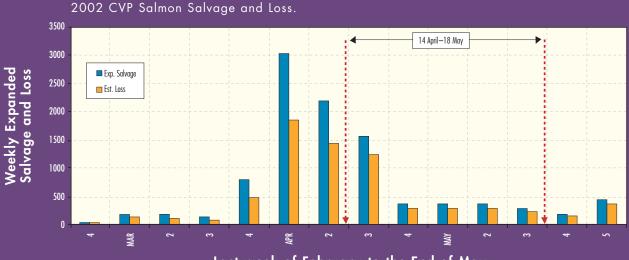
The number of juvenile salmon that migrated through the system, the placement of the HORB, and the amount of water pumped by each facility are some of the factors that influence the number and density of juvenile salmon salvaged and lost. Density may be the best indicator of when the most juvenile salmon were moving through the salvage system.

2002 SWP Salmon Salvage and Loss.

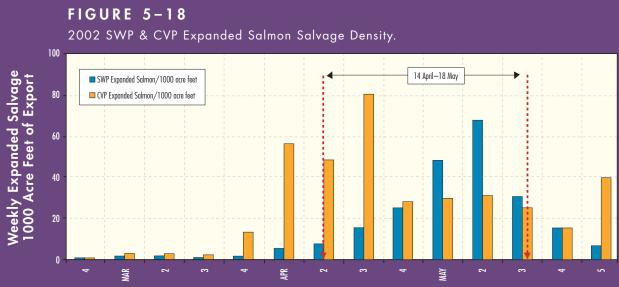


Last week of February to the End of May





Last week of February to the End of May



Last week of February to the End of May

S

A review of the weekly salvage data around the 2002 VAMP period indicates that the highest salvage and losses occurred during the second week of May at the SWP and in the second week prior to the VAMP period at the CVP (Figures 5-16 and 5-17). Salmon density was highest in the first week of the VAMP period at the CVP facility, which also had high densities in the two preceding weeks, and in the fourth week of the VAMP period at the SWP facility (Figure 5-18). The salvage, loss and density information indicates that the salmon protection measures of VAMP may have been beneficial if they were implemented in the first half of April, similar to 2000 and 2001. Reducing exports during this earlier period of time would not only provide better conditions for juvenile salmon emigrating from the San Joaquin River basin, but from the Sacramento River basin as well. San Joaquin River flow provided improved conditions for salmon survival, although starting the VAMP period two weeks earlier may have had substantial benefits. Additional VAMP studies are required, however, to improve quantification of biological benefits over a broader range of environmental conditions.

Summary and Recommendations

The variability in survival (recovery rates) at any one flow or flow/export with the HORB makes any preliminary conclusions uncertain based on VAMP results to date. Measuring survival within the narrow ranges of flow and export targets within the VAMP design further limits our ability to detect significant differences between targets. Future studies should prioritize, to

It is recommended that these **CONDITIONS** be tested as soon as possible to determine if VAMP **should continue** or if the study design needs to be changed.

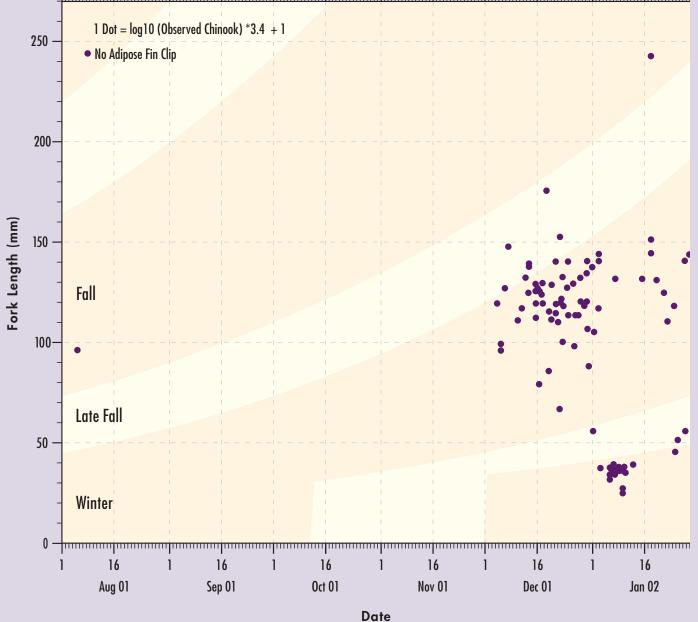
Juvenile spring-, winter-, and fall- run Chinook salmon migrate through the Delta in early April from the Sacramento River basin. Compared to the previous two years, salvage, losses, and density were several times lower in 2002, indicating that overall juvenile abundance was much less this year at the fish facilities.

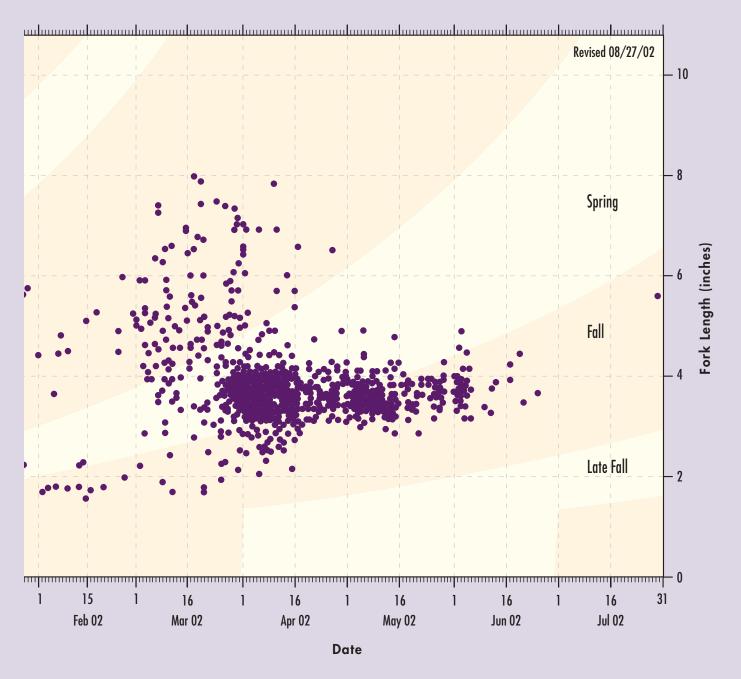
The size distribution of unmarked salmon during April and May in the Mossdale trawl (Figure 5-15) and at the salvage facilities (Figure 5-19): Source E. Chappell, DWR) were generally similar in 2002, as was observed in 2001.

Results of these analysis showed that the VAMP 2002 test period coincided with much of the peak period of salmon smolt emigration. Reductions in SWP and CVP exports and increased the extent possible, flows of 7000 cfs and

exports of 1500 cfs to achieve the highest target ratio (4.7) within the VAMP design to better enable us to determine the role of flow and export on salmon smolt survival. It is recommended that these conditions be tested as soon as possible to determine if VAMP should continue or if the study design needs to be changed. It is uncertain how such a condition can be prescribed independently of the hydrology within the existing San Joaquin River Agreement, but the idea should be explored by the VAMP Management Team. Also continued assessment of past data is recommended such that other methodologies or criteria for determining statistical differences between groups may be developed.

Observed Chinook Salvage at the SWP & CVP Delta Fish Facilities 8/01/01 through 7/31/02.





CHAPTER 6 | COMPLIMENTARY STUDIES RELATED TO THE VAMP

During the 2002 VAMP period several studies were performed that were considered to be complimentary and are summarized below for the reader. The studies included (1) Survival Estimates for CWT Releases Made in the San Joaquin Tributaries; (2) Radio-Tagged Juvenile Chinook Salmon Release Studies; (3) Striped Bass Predation Monitoring; and (4) the Mokelumne River Juvenile Chinook Salmon Survival Study.

SURVIVAL ESTIMATES FOR CWT RELEASES MADE IN THE SAN JOAQUIN TRIBUTARIES

CWT salmon releases were made in the San Joaquin River tributaries between March 31 and May 4 as part of independent (complimentary) fishery investigations. Releases were made in the upper Merced River (Merced River Fish Facility) and lower Merced River (Hatfield State Park), upper Tuolumne River (La Grange) and on the mainstem San Joaquin River just downstream of the confluence with the Tuolumne River (Old Fisherman's Club). Groups of CWT salmon were also released in the upper (Knights Ferry) and lower (Two Rivers) Stanislaus River.

Group survival indices for salmon released in the tributaries and recovered at Antioch ranged between 0.002 and 0.04 (Appendix C-5). Group survival indices ranged between 0.005 and 0.05 to Chipps Island (Appendix C-5). These indices were much lower than in 2001, where indices ranged from 0.03 to 0.20. These indices include both the survival upstream as well as through the delta. Vernalis flows were lower in 2002 (3,300 cfs vs. 4,200 cfs). The tributary flows were also likely lower.

Comparison of survival indices of the upstream groups relative to the downstream groups provides an index of survival through the tributaries. The survival estimates through the tributaries are provided in Appendix C-5. Survival through the Merced River ranged between 0.0 and 0.11. Again, survival through the tributaries was greater in 2001, with estimates through the Merced River ranging between 0.17 and 0.52. Survival through the Tuolumne Rivers was higher, with upstream release recoveries at Antioch greater than the downstream releases. Using Chipps Island recovery information survival ranged from 0.47 to 0.84 in 2002. In 2001 survival through the Tuolumne River was 0.20. Recoveries from the upstream groups were higher than the downstream group at both Antioch and Chipps Island for releases made on the Stanislaus River in 2002. No recoveries were made from either the upstream or downstream groups on the Stanislaus in 2001.

Survival through the Merced appeared low in 2002, while it appeared higher on the Tuolumne and Stanislaus Rivers in 2002 than in 2001. Recovery numbers from these groups are small and the inherent variability associated with the probability of capture may be the reason estimates are greater than 1.0.

Information on the transit time between release and recovery of the CWT groups released in the San Joaquin River mainstem and tributaries at both Antioch and Chipps Island is summarized in Appendix C-6. As observed for VAMP releases, recovery times were generally similar between Antioch and Chipps Island for the various groups released upstream in the mainstem San Joaquin and tributaries.

RADIO TAGGING STUDIES IN THE LOWER SAN JOAQUIN RIVER

(Contributed by Dave Vogel, Natural Resource Scientists, Inc.)

During April 2002, Natural Resource Scientists, Inc. released and monitored radio-tagged juvenile Chinook salmon in the lower San Joaquin River. Field data collection for this project was designed to acquire information on specific behavior (movements) as juvenile Chinook salmon migrated through delta channels just prior to and during VAMP implementation. The study expanded upon the techniques NRS developed in prior studies on juvenile salmon using radio telemetry, including recent studies at the Delta Cross Channel, north Delta, and south Delta.

Juvenile Chinook salmon with surgically-implanted miniature (1 gram) radio transmitters were released in the San Joaquin River near Fourteen-Mile Slough (downstream of Stockton). Twelve to 14 radio-tagged salmon were released on each of the following dates: April 2, April 10 (pre-VAMP), and April 16, and April 23 (during VAMP). The radio-tagged fish were tracked for 3-4 days after release using mobile receivers on two inboard jet boats. Individual fish movements, migration rates, and behavior in response to tidal cycles and flow splits in Delta channels were important parameters assessed from field observations. In particular, the project was intended to evaluate what occurs during the telemetered salmon migration past the flow splits at Turner Cut, Columbia Cut, and lower Middle and

60

FIGURE 6-1

Locations of Radio-Tagged Juvenile Salmon Released on April 2, 2002.

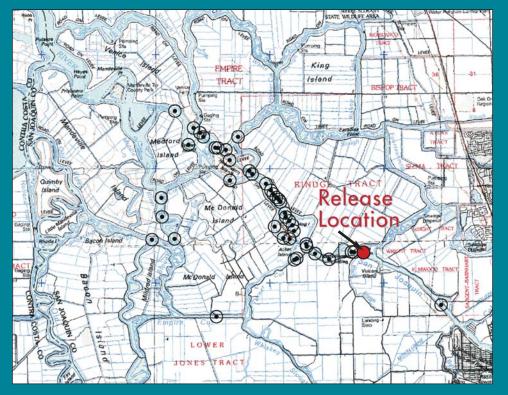
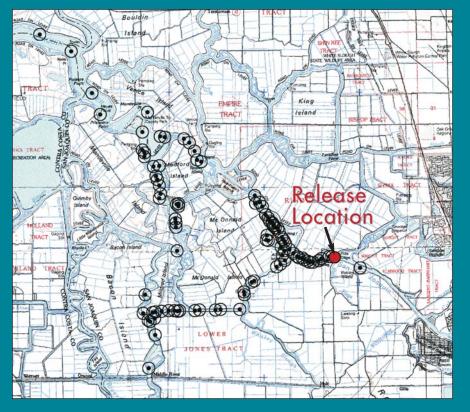


FIGURE 6-2

Locations of Radio-Tagged Juvenile Salmon Released on April 10, 2002.



Old rivers. Each time a radio-tagged fish was located, the exact position (via GPS), time, and any relevant biological and behavioral observations were recorded. Figures 6-1, 6-2, 6-3, and 6-4 show preliminary data on locations of radio-tagged juvenile Chinook salmon released and tracked in the Delta during the four weeks of experiments.

A report on this project will be completed after receipt of DWR tidal flow data measured in the San Joaquin River near Rough and Ready Island.

STRIPED BASS PREDATION MONITORING PROGRAM

(Contributed by Heather McIntire, California Department of Fish and Game)

In early March, EPA (Bruce Herbold) suggested USFWS and DFG coordinate the Striped Bass Predation Monitoring Program with the VAMP smolt release at Mossdale and Durham Ferry. The Striped Bass Predation Monitoring Program is a requirement of DFG's Fishing upstream of the Mossdale bridge on April 16 and 25, yielded a total of 5 striped bass which had empty stomachs based on gastric lavage and dissection. Three of these 5 fish were sacrificed to confirm stomach contents.

MOKELUMNE RIVER JUVENILE CHINOOK SALMON SURVIVAL STUDIES

The East Bay Municipal Utility District (EBMUD) conducted a series of juvenile Chinook salmon survival studies in the lower Mokelumne River during spring 2002 that complement VAMP investigations. Juvenile Chinook salmon from the Mokelumne River Fish Hatchery were coded-wire tagged (CWT) for use in these tests. The experimental design included release of CWT salmon into the north fork Mokelumne River (approximately 52,000-54,000 CWT salmon in each release group), the south fork Mokelumne River at New Hope Landing (approximately 103,000 CWT salmon in each release), and a downstream control

CWT CHINOOK salmon were subsequently recovered in fishery sampling at Antioch and Chipps Island, in addition to recoveries in SWP and CVP salvage operations.

Striped Bass Management Program's ESA Conservation Plan. Based on previous scheduling, DFG collected striped bass at the HORB on April 3, 16, and 25. Salmon releases at Mossdale occurred on the April 19 and 26. Because the smolt release schedules were not confirmed until the day before releases, DFG was unable to coordinate a boat operator and crew to sample immediately during the releases.

DFG sampled striped bass by gillnet and hook and line. Three days of sampling yielded 2 striped bass, 176 catfish, 1 bluegill and 1 black crappie. The stomachs of both striped bass were flushed by gastric lavage and one was sacrificed after lavage to confirm the stomach was empty. Neither fish had any remains in the stomach. release at Jersey Point (approximately 51,000–52,000 CWT salmon in each release). Releases were made prior to the 2002 VAMP test period (releases were made on April 4 into the north fork and south fork of the Mokelumne River and April 11 at Jersey Point) and during the VAMP test period (releases were made April 18 into the north fork and south fork Mokelumne River and April 23 at Jersey Point). CWT Chinook salmon were subsequently recovered in fishery sampling at Antioch and Chipps Island, in addition to recoveries in SWP and CVP salvage operations. Hydrologic conditions prior to and during the VAMP test period, including San Joaquin River flows and SWP and CVP export rates, are discussed in Section 2.

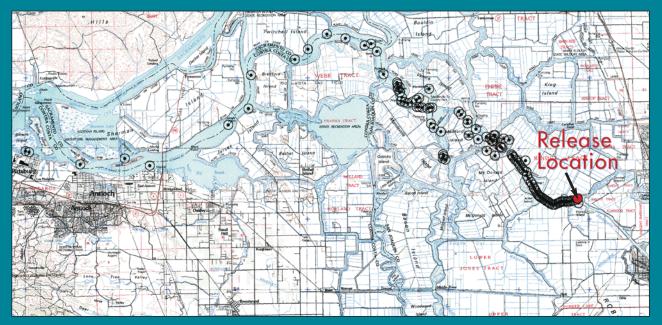
FIGURE 6-3

Locations of Radio-Tagged Juvenile Salmon Released on April 16, 2002.



FIGURE 6-4

Locations of Radio-Tagged Juvenile Salmon Released on April 23, 2002.





As part of the Chinook salmon survival studies, EBMUD monitored water temperatures within the Mokelumne River Fish Hatchery, north fork Mokelumne River, south fork Mokelumne River at New Hope Landing, and Jersey Point. Results of water temperature monitoring within the Mokelumne River Hatchery showed that water temperatures typically ranged from approximately 11-13 C (52-55 F) within the raceways prior to release of the CWT Chinook salmon. Water temperatures within the north fork Mokelumne River ranged from approximately 16-19 C (61-66 F) which were similar to water temperatures observed in the south fork Mokelumne River during both the first and second sets of releases. Water temperature observed during the period of these salmon survival studies was within the range considered to be suitable for juvenile emigrating Chinook salmon.

Results of recaptures of CWT Chinook salmon at Chipps Island released prior to the VAMP test period showed that the survival results for the pre-VAMP period between recaptures at Antioch and Chipps Island could not be determined from results of the 2002 tests.

For those CWT juvenile Chinook salmon released during the VAMP period and recaptured at Chipps Island, absolute survival rates were comparable between the north fork (survival rate equals 0.11) and south fork Mokelumne River (survival rate equals 0.12). Survival rates during the VAMP period for recaptures at Antioch were similar to results based on recaptures at Chipps Island.

Results of these complimentary survival studies provide insight into the survival of juvenile Chinook salmon emigrating from the lower Mokelumne River through the Delta and the potential effects of changes in San Joaquin River flow and SWP/CVP export rates may have on juvenile Chinook salmon survival.

Results of these complimentary survival studies provide insight into the survival of juvenile Chinook salmon emigrating from the lower MOKELUMNE RIVER...

absolute estimate of survival (based upon the ratio of survival indices calculated for each north and south fork Mokelumne River release group and adjusted for sampling effort, and the downstream Jersey Point control) of juvenile salmon released in the south fork Mokelumne River (survival rate equals 0.10) was greater than the survival rate for fish released into the north fork Mokelumne River (survival rate equals 0.03). In contrast, survival rates for Chinook salmon released during the pre-VAMP period and recaptured at Antioch showed higher survival from the north fork Mokelumne river (survival rate equals 0.27) than observed for salmon from the south fork Mokelumne River (survival rate 0.15). Factors contributing to the contradictory



CHAPTER 7 | CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

The 2002 VAMP experimental investigation of juvenile Chinook salmon survival, implemented during spring 2002, represents the third year under the SWRCB D-1641. The Vernalis target flow was 3200 cfs, with SWP and CVP export flow of 1500 cfs. The HORB was successfully installed and maintained throughout the VAMP test period. Estimates of juvenile Chinook salmon smolt survival were calculated based upon releases of CWT juvenile salmon produced in the Merced River Hatchery and released at Durham Ferry, Mossdale, and Jersey Point. Marked salmon were subsequently recaptured in sampling at the HORB, SWP and CVP export facility salvage, and through intensive fishery sampling at Antioch and Chipps Island. Based upon the data and experience gained during the VAMP 2002 investigations, conclusions and recommendations have been developed, as summarized in Table 7-1. The conclusions and recommendations include both technical and policy/management issues that will affect the design and implementation of VAMP 2003 operations and investigations.

TABLE 7-1

Summary of VAMP 2002 Conclusions and Recommendations

CONCLUSIONS	RECOMMENDATIONS
Real-time flow data at Vernalis were improved by weekly flow measurements. 2002 funding provided by CALFED grant.	Continue weekly flow measurements. Investigate alternative flow measurement methods and/or locations. Obtain additional funding for USGS weekly Vernalis gage verification.
Estimation of ungaged flows (accretions, depletions) at Vernalis was improved.	Continue hydrology investigation to improve predictions of ungaged flows.
Disagreement over forecasting New Melones releases impacted planning for tributary flows and related operations.	Hydrology and/or management committee should resolve forecasting issues prior to 2003 VAMP and a set of written procedures for operational planning within each tributary should be established.
Coordination with upstream tributary operations was successful.	Continue coordination among tributary operators.
Maintenance frequency of the HORB was increased.	Continue frequent maintenance of HORB culverts.
HORB construction continued after barrier closure causing debris (rock) problems for fishery sampling after closure of HORB.	Delay CWT releases for five days after HORB closure to allow time for gravel to be flushed from the culverts.
Operation of the HORB was successful in maintaining south delta water levels.	Continue to refine operational criteria for culverts.
Closure of HORB is dependent on completion of other barriers. Construction of multiple barriers in south delta channels may delay HORB closure.	Schedule construction to avoid delay in HORB installation and closure.
An estimate of the flow through HORB culverts needs to be taken so that a continuous record of flow through the culverts can be reported.	Take flow measurements within each culvert and/or install water stage recorders upstream and downstream of the barrier.
HORB did not cause seepage impacts on upper Roberts Island.	Continue seepage monitoring.

CONCLUSIONS CONTINUED	RECOMMENDATIONS CONTINUED
The use of fyke nets was successful in collecting entrained fish at the culverts.	Continue monitoring culverts using fyke nets to document fish entrainment.
A larger number of CWT salmon than expected were collected at HORB.	Increase effort and budget for CWT processing.
The index of salmon entrainment at HORB was substantially higher in 2002 compared to 2001.	Continue barrier monitoring and analysis of factors affecting entrainment.
2002 studies were successful in determining salmon entrain- ment at HORB culverts, but did not estimate mortality asso- ciated with HORB.	Evaluate methods to estimate mortality associated with HORB
CWT loss rate remained similar to 2001 at a rate of about 9.5 percent with a range between 0.5 and 15.0 percent.	Continue CWT quality control to improve retention rates.
The release at Durham Ferry was improved by having the diver- sion pump at the site curtail operation.	Continue to curtail diversion pump operations during releases – coordinate release schedule with landowner.
Water temperatures were suitable during both sets of releases.	Avoid seasonal delays in barrier installation and survival testing to allow releases when most suitable water temperatures.
Results of net pen studies showed high survival of test fish.	Continue net pen studies and fish health inspections.
Physiological studies provided useful information on fish health and condition and indicated all test fish were healthy.	Re-evaluate physiological tests and modify protocol prior to 2003 VAMP to document fish health and condition within hatchery and at time of release.
Using current statistical methods, differences in survival rates among flows and export rates tested in 2000, 2001, and 2002 were not found to be statistically significant.	Continue to evaluate alternative statistical methods to assess differences in survival rates between release locations, flows, and export conditions.
Differences in survival from Durham Ferry in 2002 were not significantly different from 2000 or 2001. It appears greater dif- ferences in flow and export rate may be needed to detect differ- ences in survival.	Conduct survival testing at VAMP flow and export extremes when water is available to do so. Recommend testing at 7,000 cfs flow and 1,500 cfs exports to determine survival under higher flow:export ratio.
San Joaquin River flow downstream of HORB is important to evaluating salmon survival.	Measure the flow in the San Joaquin River downstream of head of Old River.
Complimentary studies to evaluate mechanisms affecting survival of fish from tributaries and across the Delta were conducted .	Encourage an expansion of complementary studies to provide additional information on factors and mechanisms affecting salmon survival.
Relatively few CWT salmon from VAMP releases were recovered at the SWP and CVP salvage facilities.	Continue salvage monitoring to document direct losses at SWP/CVP export facilities.
Estimates of salmon survival rates under flow and export condi- tions tested in 2000, 2001, and 2002 have not been found to be significantly different. The VAMP program provides improved protection for juvenile salmon when compared to "pre-VAMP" conditions.	Continue VAMP test program. Further tests, over a wider range of flow and export conditions, are needed to evaluate the respective roles of San Joaquin River flow and SWP/CVP exports on juvenile Chinook salmon smolt survival.

LITERATURE CITED

KEN NEWMAN, Personal Communication. Division of Statistics, University of Idaho 8384

BRANDES, PATRICIA 2000. 1999 South Delta Salmon Smolt Survival Studies, 5/26/00 from USFWS Stockton Office. 4001 N. Wilson Way, Stockton CA 95205. 32 pp.

SIMON KWAN, Personal Communication. California Department of Water Resources, Sacramento, CA

CLIFTON-HADLEY, R.S., D. BUCKE and R.H. RICHARDS. 1987.

A study of the sequential clinical and pathological changes during proliferative kidney disease in rainbow trout, Salmo gairdneri Richardson. Journal of Fish Diseases. 10(5): 335-352.

NICHOLS, K., and S. FOOTT. 2002. Health Assessment of VAMP Releases Groups - 2002. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, California-Nevada Fish Health Center, Anderson CA. 6 pp.

HENDRICK, R.P., and D. ARONSTIEN. 1987. Effects of saltwater on the disease progress of proliferative kidney disease (*PKD*) in Chinook salmon. Bulletin of the European Association of Fish Pathologists. 7(4): 93-96.

CONTRIBUTING AUTHORS

MICHAEL ARCHER

MBK Engineers, Sacramento

PATRICIA BRANDES U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Stockton

PAUL CADRETT U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Stockton

TIM FORD Modesto and Turlock Irrigation Districts, Modesto, Turlock

CHARLES HANSON Hanson Environmental, Inc., Walnut Creek

MARK HOLDERMAN *California Department of Water Resources, Sacramento*

SIMON KWAN California Department of Water Resources, Sacramento

LOWELL PLOSS San Joaquin River Group Authority, Modesto

ANDY ROCKRIVER *California Department of Fish and Game, Stockton* 69

SIGNATORIES TO THE SAN JOAQUIN RIVER AGREEMENT

U.S. BUREAU OF RECLAMATION

U.S. FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME

OAKDALE IRRIGATION DISTRICT*

SOUTH SAN JOAQUIN IRRIGATION DISTRICT*

MODESTO IRRIGATION DISTRICT*

TURLOCK IRRIGATION DISTRICT*

MERCED IRRIGATION DISTRICT*

SAN JOAQUIN RIVER EXCHANGE CONTRACTORS WATER AUTHORITY*

- Central California Irrigation District
- Firebaugh Canal Water District
- Columbia Canal Company
- San Luis Canal Company

FRIANT WATER USERS AUTHORITY*

PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION OF THE CITY AND COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO*

NATURAL HERITAGE INSTITUTE

METROPOLITAN WATER DISTRICT OF

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA

SAN LUIS AND DELTA-MEDOTA CANAL WATER AUTHORITY

SAN JOAQUIN RIVER GROUP AUTHORITY

* San Joaquin River Group Authority Members

SIGNATORIES

ſ	\bigcirc
	\sim
l	~

USEFUL WEB PAGES

APPENDIX TABLE OF CONTENTS

APPENDIX A

Hydrology and Operation Plans	
A-1 Daily Operation Plans	
A-2 Accounting of Supplemental Water Contributions	
A-3 Comparison of "Real-time" and Provisional Flows	

APPENDIX B

Fall Water Transfer and Delivery Information
B-1 Merced I.D. 2002 Fall SJRA Water Transfer Preliminary Schedule91
B-2 Merced I.D. 2001 Fall Water Transfer Daily Flow, Final92
B-3 Oakdale I.D Daily Schedule of Additional Water, Preliminary94

APPENDIX C

Chinoo	k Salmon Survival Investigations96
C-1	Water Temperature Monitoring Locations
C-2	Water Temperature Monitoring Data99
C-3	Net Pen Sampling Results
Ir	nmediately and 48 Hours After Release106
C-4	Net Pen Sampling Results108
C-5	Coded Wire Tag Release and Recovery Data114
C-6	Coded Wire Tag TIming of Recovery Data116

APPENDIX D

<i>Errata</i>	
Errata for the 2001 Annual Technical Report	

APPENDIX A | HYDROLOGY & OPERATION PLANS

DAILY OPERATION PLAN, MARCH 13, 2002

Pulse Period: April 15–May 15 • Flow Target: 3,200cfs

Ungaged Flow at Vernalis = $400cfs \cdot (A) Dry \sim 90\%$ Exceedence

	San Joad	juin River i	near Vernalis	S			Merced	River at C	ressey	Exchange Contractors		Tuolumne Riv	er at LaGrar	ıge	Star	nislaus River	below Good	win	
Existing Flow	VAMP Suppl. Flow	Other Suppl. Flow	Cum. VAMP Suppl. Flow	VAMP Flow	SJR above Merced R. (2-day lag)	Ungaged Flow above Vernalis	Existing Flow	VAMP Suppl. Flow	VAMP Flow (3-day lag)	VAMP Suppl. Flow (3-day lag)	Desired FERC Pulse	Existing Flow – Adjusted FERC Pulse	VAMP Suppl. Flow	VAMP Flow (2-day lag)	Existing Flow	VAMP Suppl. Flow	Other Suppl. Flow	VAMP Flow (2-day lag)	Maintain Priority Flow Lev M=Merce T=Tuol.
(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(TAF)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	
[calc]	[calc]		[calc]	[calc]					[calc]					[calc]				[calc]	
					290 286	400 400	250 250		250 250		150 150	150 150		150 150	637 637			637 637	
1 700					283	400	250		250		150	150		150	637			637	
1,723 1,720				1,723 1,720	280 276	400 400	250 250		250 250		150 150	150 150		150 150	637 637			637 637	
1,717				1,717	273	400	250		250		150	150		150	637			637	
1,713 1,710				1,713 1,710	270 267	400 400	250 250		250 250		150 150	150 150		150 150	637 637			637 637	
1,707				1,707	263	400	250		250		150	150		150	637			637	
1,704 1,700				1,704 1,700	260 257	400 400	250 250	250	250 500		150 150	150 150		150 150	637 637			637 637	
1,697	0			1,697	253	400	250	750	1,000		150	150	0	150	637	005	0	637	
1,694 1,690	0 250			1,694 1,940	250 247	400 400	250 250	800 800	1,050 1,050		650 650	650 650	0	<u>650</u> 650	637 637	225 225	0	862 862	
2,187	975	0	1.93	3,162	243	400	250	800	1,050		650	650	0	650	637	225	0	862	
2,184 2,180	1,025 1,025	0 0	3.97 6.00	3,209 3,205	240 237	400 400	250 250	805 810	1,055 1,060		650 650	650 650	0 0	650 650	637 637	225 225	0 0	862 862	
2,177	1,025	0	8.03	3,202	234	400	250	810	1,060		650	650	0	650	637	225	0	862	
2,174 2,171	1,030 1,035	0 0	10.08 12.13	3,204 3,206	230	400 400	250 250	815 815	1,065 1,065		650 650	650 650	0 0	650 650	637 637	225 225	0 0	862 862	
2,167	1,035	0	14.18	3,202	224	400	250	820	1,070		650	650	0	650	637	225	0	862	
2,164 2,161	1,040 1,040	0 0	16.24 18.31	3,204 3,201	220	400 400	250 250	590 190	840 440		650 650	650 650	0 240	650 890	637 637	225 225	0 0	862 862	
2,157	1,045	0	20.38	3,202	214	400	250	190	440		650	650	650	1,300	637	225	0	862	
2,154 2,151	1,055 1,065	0 0	22.47 24.59	3,209 3,216	210 207	400 400	250 250	195 200	445 450		650 650	650 650	650 650	1,300 1,300	637 637	225 225	0 0	862 862	
2,147	1,065	0	26.70	3,212	204	400	250	200	450		650	650	650	1,300	637	225	0	862	
2,144 2,141	1,070 1,075	0 0	28.82 30.95	3,214 3,216	201	400 400	250 250	200 200	450 450		650 650	650 650	650 650	1,300 1,300	637 637	225 225	0 0	862 862	
2,138	1,075	0	33.08	3,213	194	400	250	600	850		650	650	650	1,300	637	225	0	862	
2,134 2,131	1,075 1,075	0 0	35.22 37.35	3,209 3,206	191 187	400 400	250 250	860 860	1,110 1,110		650 650	650 650	250 0	900 650	677 677	185 185	0 0	862 862	
2,168	1,035	0	39.40	3,203	184	400	250	860	1,110		650 650	650	0	650	677 677	185 185	0	862	
2,164 2,161	1,045 1,045	0 0	41.47 43.55	3,209 3,206	181 177	400 400	250 250	865 870	1,115 1,120		650	650 650	0 0	650 650	677	185	0 0	862 862	
2,158 2,154	1,045 1,050	0 0	45.62 47.70	3,203 3,204	174 171	400 400	250 250	875 875	1,125 1,125		650 650	650 650	0 0	650 650	677 677	185 185	0 0	862 862	
2,154	1,050	0	47.70	3,204 3,206	168	400	250	880	1,125		650	650	0	650	677	185	0	862	
2,148 2,145	1,060 1,060	0 0	51.90 54.00	3,208 3,205	164 161	400 400	250 250	880 880	1,130 1,130		650 650	650 650	0 0	650 650	677 677	185 185	0 0	862 862	
2,141	1,065	0	56.11	3,205	158	400	250	880	1,130		650	650	0	650	677	185	0	862	
2,138 2,135	1,065 1,065	0 0	58.22 60.34	3,203 3,200	154 151	400 400	250 250	750 250	1,000 500		650 650	650 650	0 0	650 650	677 677	185 185	0 0	862 862	
2,131	1,065	0	62.45	3,196	148	400	250	230	250		400	400	U	400	677	105	U	677	
2,128 1,875	935 250	0	64.30	3,063 2,125	144 141	400 400	250 250		250 250		250 175	250 175		250 175	677 677			677 677	
1,721	0			1,721	138	400	250		250		175	175		175	677			677	
1,643 1,640	0 0			1,643 1,640	135	400 400	250 250		250 250		175 175	175 175		175 175	677 677			677 677	
1,637	0			1,637	128	400	250		250		175	175		175	677			677	
1,633 1,630	0 0			1,633 1,630	125	400 400	250 250		250 250		175 175	175 175		175 175	677 677			677 677	
1,627	0			1,627	118	400	250		250		175	175		175	677			677	
1,623 1,620	0 0			1,623 1,620	115 111	400 400	250 250		250 250		175 175	175 175		175 175	677 677			677 677	
1,617	0 0			1,617 1,613	108 105	400 400	250 250		250 250		175 175	175 175		175 175	677 677			677 677	
1,613 1,610	0			1,610	102	400	250		250		175	175		175	677			677 677	
1,607 1,604	0 0			1,607 1,604	98 95	400 400	250 250		250 250		175 175	175 175		175 175	677 677			677 677	
1,604	0			1,600	92	400	250		250		140	140		140	677			677	
0.154	1.04/			2 000	201	400	050	(75		P period	(50	(50	142	010	454	000	0	0/0	
2,154	1,046			3,200	201	400	250	675 41.50	925		650	650	163 10.00	813	654	208 12.80	0	862	

Pulse flow period Period of desired flow stability

DAILY OPERATION PLAN, MARCH 13, 2002

Pulse Period: April 15-May 15 • Flow Target: 3,200cfs

Ungaged Flow at Vernalis = $800cfs \cdot (B)$ AVG~50% Exceedence

	San Joaq	uin River r	iear Vernali	5			Merced	l River at C	ressey	Exchange Contractors		Tuolumne Rive	r at LaGra	nge	Star	nislaus River	below Good	win	
xisting low	VAMP Suppl. Flow	Other Suppl. Flow	Cum. VAMP Suppl. Flow	VAMP Flow	SJR above Merced R. (2-day lag)	Ungaged Flow above Vernalis	Existing Flow	VAMP Suppl. Flow	VAMP Flow (3-day lag)	VAMP Suppl. Flow (3-day lag)	Desired FERC Pulse	Existing Flow — Adjusted FERC Pulse	VAMP Suppl. Flow	VAMP Flow (2-day lag)	Existing Flow	VAMP Suppl. Flow	Other Suppl. Flow	VAMP Flow (2-day lag)	Maintain Priority Flow Level M=Merced T=Tuol.
(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(TAF)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	
[calc]	[calc]		[calc]	[calc]					[calc]					[calc]				[calc]	
					548	800	250		250		150	150		150	685			685	
					544 540	800 800	250 250		250 250		150 150	150 150		150 150	685 685			685 685	
2,429				2,429	536	800	250		250		150	150		150	685			685	
2,425 2,421				2,425 2,421	532 528	800 800	250 250		250 250		150 150	150 150		150 150	685 685			685 685	
2,417				2,417	524	800	250		250		150	150		150	685			685	
2,413 2,409				2,413 2,409	520 516	800 800	250 250		250 250		150 150	150 150		150 150	685 685			685 685	
2,405				2,405	512	800	250		250		150	150		150	685			685	
2,401 2,397				2,401 2,397	508 504	800 800	250 250	250	250 500		150 150	150 150		150 150	685 685			685 685	
2,393	0			2,393	500	800	250	300	550		845	680	0	680	685	0	0	685	
2,389 2,915	0 250	0	0.50	2,389 3,165	496 491	800 800	250 250	300 300	550 550		845 845	680 680	0 0	680 680	685 685	0 0	0 0	685 685	
2,911	300 300	0	1.09	3,211	487	800	250 250	300	550 550		845 845	680	0 0	680	685 685	0	0	685 685	
2,906 2,902	300 300	0 0	1.69 2.28	3,206 3,202	483 478	800 800	250	300 60	310		845 845	680 680	0	680 680	685	0	0	685	
2,898	300	0	2.88	3,198	474	800	250	60	310		845	680	0 0	680	955	0	0	955	
2,893 3,159	300 60	0 0	3.47 3.59	3,193 3,219	469 465	800 800	250 250	60 50	310 300		845 845	680 680	0	680 680	955 955	0 0	0 0	955 955	
8,154	60 60	0 0	3.71	3,214	461	800	250	50 45	300 295		845 845	680	0 0	680	955 955	0 0	0	955 955	
3 <u>,150</u> 3,146	50	0	3.83 3.93	<u>3,210</u> 3,196	456 452	800 800	250 250	45	295		845	<u>680</u> 690	0	<u>680</u> 690	955	0	0	955	
3,141	50 45	0 0	4.03	3,191	448	800	250	0	250		845 845	1,300 1,300	0 0	1,300 1,300	415 415	0 0	0 0	415	
3,147 3,213	45 0	0	4.12 4.12	3,192 3,213	443 439	800 800	250 250	0 0	250 250		845 845	1,300	0	1,300	415	0	0	415 415	
3,208	0 0	0 0	4.12	3,208	435 430	800 800	250 250	0 0	250 250		845 845	1,300 1,300	0 0	1,300 1,300	415 415	0 0	0 0	415 415	
3,204 3,200	0	0	4.12 4.12	3,204 3,200	430	800	250	0	250		845 845	1,300	0	1,300	415	0	0	415	
3,195 3,191	0 0	0 0	4.12 4.12	3,195 3,191	421 417	800 800	250 250	0 0	250 250		845 845	800 800	0 0	800 800	954 954	0 0	0 0	954 954	
3,171	0	0	4.12	3,171	417	800	250	0	250		845	800	0	800	954 954	0	0	954	
3,221 3,217	0 0	0 0	4.12 4.12	3,221 3,217	408 404	800 800	250 250	0 0	250 250		845 845	800 800	0 0	800 800	954 954	0 0	0 0	954 954	
3,217 3,212	0	0	4.12	3,212	400	800	250	0	250		845	800	0	800	954	0	0	954	
3,208 3,204	0 0	0 0	4.12 4.12	3,208 3,204	395 391	800 800	250 250	0 0	250 250		845 845	800 800	0 0	800 800	954 954	0 0	0 0	954 954	
3,204 3,199	0	0	4.12	3,199	386	800	250	0	250		845	800	0	800	954	0	0	954	
8,195 8,190	0 0	0	4.12 4.12	3,195 3,190	382 378	800 800	250 250	0 0	250 250		845 845	800 800	0 0	800 800	954 954	0	0 0	954 954	
3,186	0	0	4.12	3,186	373	800	250	0	250		845	800	0	800	954	0	0	954	
3 <u>,182</u> 3,177	0	0	4.12	3,182 3,177	369 365	800 800	250 250		250 250		845 500	800 450	0	800 450	954 954	0	0	954 954	
, 173	0	0	4.12	3,173	361	800	250		250		350	300		300	954			954	
2,819 2,665	0 0			2,819 2,665	357 353	800 800	250 250		250 250		250 175	175 175		175 175	954 954			954 954	
2,536	0			2,536	349	800	250		250		175	175		175	954			954	
2,532 2,528	0 0			2,532 2,528	345 341	800 800	250 250		250 250		175 175	175 175		175 175	954 954			954 954	
2,524	0			2,524	337	800	250		250		175	175		175	954			954	
2,520 2,516	0 0			2,520 2,516	333 329	800 800	250 250		250 250		175 175	175 175		175 175	954 954			954 954	
,512	0			2,512	325	800	250		250		175	175		175	954			954	
,508 ,504	0 0			2,508 2,504	321 317	800 800	250 250		250 250		175 175	175 175		175 175	954 954			954 954	
2,500	0			2,500	313	800	250		250		175	175		175	954			954	
2,496 2,492	0 0			2,496 2,492	309 305	800 800	250 250		250 250		175 175	175 175		175 175	954 954			954 954	
2,488	0			2,488	301	800	250		250		175	175		175	954			954	
2,484	0			2,484	297	800	250		250		140	140		140	954			954	
122	47			2 200	425	000	250	(7		P period	0.45	0.51	0	051	700	0	0	700	
,133	67 4.12			3,200	435	800	250	67 4.12	317	0.00	845	851	0 0.00	851	798	0 0.00	0 0.00	798	

Period of desired flow stability

APPENDIX A 22

ean (cfs): ppl. Water (TAF)

DAILY OPERATION PLAN, MARCH 22, 2002

Pulse Period: April 15–May 15 • Flow Target: 3,200cfs

Ungaged Flow at Vernalis = $400 \text{ cfs} \cdot (A) \text{ Low}$

	San Joac	quin River r	near Vernalis					Merced Rive	er at Cressey		Ti	uolumne Riv	er at LaGrai	ıge	Stan	nislaus River	below Good	win	
Existing Flow	VAMP Suppl. Flow	Other Suppl. Flow	Cum. VAMP Suppl. Flow	VAMP Flow	SJR above Merced R. (2-day lag)	Ungaged Flow above Vernalis	Existing Flow	MelD VAMP Suppl. Flow	Exch Contr VAMP Suppl. Flow	VAMP Flow (3-day lag)	Desired FERC Pulse	Existing Flow — Adjusted FERC Pulse	VAMP Suppl. Flow	VAMP Flow (2-day lag)	Existing Flow	VAMP Suppl. Flow	Other Suppl. Flow	VAMP Flow (2-day lag)	Maint Priori Flow M=M T=Tuc S=Sta
(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(TAF)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	
[calc]	[calc]		[calc]	[calc]						[calc]				[calc]				[calc]	
					290	400	250			250	150	150		150	637			637	
					286 283	400 400	250 250			250 250	150 150	150 150		150 150	637 637			637 637	
1,723				1,723	280	400	250			250	150	150		150	637			637	
1,720				1,720	276	400	250			250	150	150		150	637			637	
1,717 1,713				1,717	273	400	250			250	150	150		150	637			637	
710				1,713 1,710	270 267	400 400	250 250			250 250	150 150	150 150		150 150	637 637			637 637	
1,707				1,707	263	400	250			250	150	150		150	637			637	
1,704				1,704	260	400	250			250	150	150		150	637			637	
1,700				1,700	257	400	250	50		300	150	150		150	637			637	
1,697 1,694	0			1,697 1,694	253 250	400 400	250 250	238 248	82 82	570 580	150 945	150 945	0	150 945	637 637	393	0	637 1,030	
1,694	50			1,094	230	400	250	240	82	580	945	945	0	945	637	393	0	1,030	
2,482	713	0	1.41	3,195	243	400	250	258	82	590	945	945	Ö	945	637	393	0	1,030	
2,479	723	0	2.85	3,202	240	400	250	258	82	590	945	945	0	945	637	393	0	1,030	
2,475 2,472	723 733	0 0	4.28 5.74	3,198 3,205	237 234	400 400	250 250	268 268	82 82	600 600	945 945	945 945	0 0	945 945	637 637	393 393	0 0	1,030 1,030	
2,472	733	0	7.19	3,203	234	400	250	268	82	600	945	945	0	945	637	393	0	1,030	
2,466	743	0	8.66	3,209	227	400	250	269	81	600	945	945	0	945	637	393	0	1,030	
2,462	743	0	10.14	3,205	224	400	250	269	81	600	945	945	0	945	637	393	0	1,030	
2,459 2,456	743 743	0 0	11.61 13.08	3,202 3,199	220 217	400 400	250 250	269 269	81 81	600 600	945 945	945 945	0 0	945 945	637 637	383 383	0 0	1,020 1,020	
2,452	733	0	14.54	3,185	217	400	250	269	81	600	945	945	355	1,300	637	63	0	700	
2,449	733	0	15.99	3,182	210	400	250	269	81	600	945	945	355	1,300	637	63	0	700	
2,446	768	0	17.52	3,214	207	400	250	269	81	600	945	945	355	1,300	637	63	0	700	
2,442 2,439	768 768	0 0	19.04 20.56	3,210 3,207	204 201	400 400	250 250	269 269	81 81	600 600	945 945	945 945	355 355	1,300 1,300	637 637	63 63	0 0	700 700	
2,436	768	0 0	22.09	3,204	197	400	250	279	81	610	945	945	355	1,300	637	63	0	700	
2,433	768	0	23.61	3,201	194	400	250	279	81	610	945	945	355	1,300	637	63	0	700	
2,429	768	0	25.13	3,197	191	400	250	379	81	710	945	945	355	1,300	677	23	0	700	
2,426 2,463	778 738	0 0	26.68 28.14	3,204 3,201	187 184	400 400	250 250	639 649	81 81	970 980	945 945	945 945	265 0	1,210 945	677 677	23 23	0 0	700 700	
2,459	748	0	29.62	3,207	181	400	250	669	81	1,000	945	945	0	945	677	23	0	700	
2,456	743	0	31.10	3,199	177	400	250	669	81	1,000	945	945	0	945	677	23	0	700	
2,453 2,449	753 773	0 0	32.59 34.12	3,206 3,222	174	400 400	250 250	669 669	81 81	1,000 1,000	945 945	945 945	0 0	945 945	677 677	23 23	0 0	700 700	
2,449	773	0	35.66	3,219	168	400	250	669	81	1,000	945	945	0	945	677	23	0	700	
2,443	773	0	37.19	3,216	164	400	250	669	81	1,000	945	945	0	945	677	23	0	700	
2,440	773	0	38.72	3,213	161	400	250	669	81	1,000	945	945	0	945	677	23	0	700	
2,436 2,433	773 773	0 0	40.26 41.79	3,209 3,206	158 154	400 400	250 250	669 554	81 81	1,000 885	945 945	945 945	0 0	945 945	677 677	23 23	0 0	700 700	
2,430	773	0	43.32	3,203	151	400	250	200	01	450	945	945	Ö	945	677	23	0	700	
2,426	773	0	44.86	3,199	148	400	250			250	500	500		500	677			677	
2,423 1,975	658 200	0	46.16	3,081 2,175	144	400 400	250 250			250 250	350 250	350 250		350 250	677 677			677 677	
1,821	0			1,821	138	400	250			250	175	175		175	677			677	
1,718	0			1,718	135	400	250			250	175	175		175	677			677	
1,640	0			1,640	131	400	250			250	175	175		175	677			677	
1,637 1,633	0 0			1,637 1,633	128 125	400 400	250 250			250 250	175 175	175 175		175 175	677 677			677 677	
1,630	0			1,630	121	400	250			250	175	175		175	677			677	
1,627	0			1,627	118	400	250			250	175	175		175	677			677	
1,623 1,620	0 0			1,623 1,620	115	400 400	250 250			250 250	175 175	175 175		175 175	677 677			677 677	
1,617	0			1,617	108	400	250			250	175	175		175	677			677	
1,613	0			1,613	105	400	250			250	175	175		175	677			677	
1,610	0			1,610	102	400	250			250	175	175		175	677			677	
1,607 1,604	0 0			1,607 1,604	98 95	400 400	250 250			250 250	175 175	175 175		175 175	677 677			677 677	
1,600	0			1,600	92	400	250			250	140	140		140	677			677	
									VAM	P period									
2,449	751			3,200	201	400	250	407	81	738	945	945	100	1,045	654	163	0	816	
46.16					1		25.00	5.00			1	6.16			10.00	0.00			

Period of desired flow stability

DAILY OPERATION PLAN, MARCH 22, 2002

Pulse Period: April 15–May 15 • Flow Target: 3,200cfs

Ungaged Flow at Vernalis = $600cfs \cdot (B)$ High

	San Joac	uin River r	near Vernalis					Merced Rive	r at Cressey		T	uolumne Riv	er at LaGra	nge	Star	iislaus River	below Good	win	
Existing Flow	VAMP Suppl. Flow	Other Suppl. Flow	Cum. VAMP Suppl. Flow	VAMP Flow	SJR above Merced R. (2-day lag)	Ungaged Flow above Vernalis	Existing Flow	MelD VAMP Suppl. Flow	Exch Contr VAMP Suppl. Flow	VAMP Flow (3-day lag)	Desired FERC Pulse	Existing Flow — Adjusted FERC Pulse	VAMP Suppl. Flow	VAMP Flow (2-day lag)	Existing Flow	VAMP Suppl. Flow	Other Suppl. Flow	VAMP Flow (2-day lag)	Maintain Priority Flow Level M=Merced T=Tuol.
(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(TAF)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	
[calc]	[calc]		[calc]	[calc]						[calc]				[calc]				[calc]	
					548	600	250			250	150	150		150	637			637	
					544 540	600 600	250 250			250 250	150 150	150 150		150 150	637 637			637 637	
2,181				2,181	536	600	250			250	150	150		150	637			637	
2,177 2,173				2,177 2,173	532 528	600 600	250 250			250 250	150 150	150 150		150 150	637 637			637 637	
2,169				2,169	524	600	250			250	150	150		150	637			637	
2,165 2,161				2,165 2,161	520 516	600 600	250 250			250 250	150 150	150 150		150 150	637 637			637 637	
2,101 2,157				2,101 2,157	510	600	250			250	150	150		150	637			637	
2,153				2,153	508	600	250	50	٥	300	150	150		150	637			637	
2,149 2,145	0			2,149 2,145	504 500	600 600	250 250	305 400	0 0	555 650	150 945	150 830	0	150 830	637 637		0	637 637	
2,141	50	0	0.(0	2,191	496	600	250	400	0	650	945	830	0	830	637	0	0	637	
2,817 2,813	305 400	0 0	0.60 1.40	3,122 3,213	491 487	600 600	250 250	400 400	0 0	650 650	945 945	830 830	0 0	830 830	637 637	0 0	0 0	637 637	
2,808	400	0	2.19	3,208	483	600	250	410	0	660	945	830	0	830	637	0	0	637	
2,804 2,800	400 400	0 0	2.99 3.78	3,204 3,200	478 474	600 600	250 250	410 420	0 0	660 670	945 945	830 830	0 0	830 830	637 637	0 0	0 0	637 637	
2,795	410	0	4.59	3,205	469	600	250	420	0	670	945	830	0	830	637	0	0	637	
2,791 2,786	410 420	0 0	5.40 6.24	3,201 3,206	465 461	600 600	250 250	420 250	0 0	670 500	945 945	830 830	0 0	830 830	637 637	0 0	0 0	637 637	
2,782	420	0	7.07	3,202	456	600	250	0	0	250	945	1,000	0	1,000	637	0	0	637	
2,778 2,943	420 250	0 0	7.90 8.40	3,198 3,193	452 448	600 600	250 250	0 0	0 0	250 250	945 945	1,280 1,280	0 0	1,280 1,280	637 637	0 0	0 0	637 637	T T
3,219	0	0	8.40	3,219	443	600	250	0	0	250	945	1,280	0	1,280	637	0	0	637	T, S
3,215 3,210	0 0	0 0	8.40 8.40	3,215 3,210	439 435	600 600	250 250	0 0	0 0	250 250	945 945	1,280 1,280	0 0	1,280 1,280	637 637	0 0	0 0	637 637	T, S T, S
3,206	0	0	8.40	3,206	430	600	250	0	0	250	945	1,280	0	1,280	637	0	Ő	637	T, S
3,202 3,197	0 0	0 0	8.40 8.40	3,202 3,197	426 421	600 600	250 250	190 430	0 0	440 680	945 945	1,280 1,075	0 0	1,280 1,075	637 677	0 0	0 0	637 677	T, S T, S
3,193	0	0	8.40	3,193	417	600	250	430	0	680	945	830	0	830	677	0	0	677	S
3,023 2,774	190 430	0	8.78 9.63	3,213 3,204	413 408	<u>600</u> 600	250 250	440 455	0	690 705	945 945	830 830	0	830 830	677 677	0	0	677 677	S M
2,770	430	0	10.48	3,200	400	600	250	455	0	705	945	830	0	830	677	0	0	677	M
2,765 2,761	440 455	0 0	11.36 12.26	3,205 3,216	400 395	600 600	250 250	455 455	0 0	705 705	945 945	830 830	0 0	830 830	677 677	0 0	0 0	677 677	M
2,757	455	0	13.16	3,210	391	600	250	455	0	705	945	830	0	830	677	0	0	677	M
2,752 2,748	455 455	0 0	14.06 14.97	3,207	386 382	600 600	250 250	455 455	0 0	705 705	945 945	830 830	0 0	830 830	677 677	0 0	0 0	677 677	M
2,740 2,743	455	0	14.97	3,203 3,198	378	600	250	455	0	705	945	830	0	830	677	0	0	677	M
2,739	455	0	16.77 17.67	3,194	373	600	250 250	450 100	0	700	945 945	830 830	0 0	830 830	677 677	0 0	0 0	677	
2 <u>,735</u> 2,730	455 455	0	18.58	<u>3,190</u> 3,185	369 365	600 600	250	100		350 250	500	500	U	500	677	U	0	<u>677</u> 677	
2,726	450	0	19.47	3,176	361 357	600 600	250 250			250 250	350 250	350 250		350	677 677			677	
2,392 2,238	100 0			2,492 2,238	353	600	250			250	175	175		250 175	677			677 677	
2,134	0			2,134	349	600	250			250	175	175		175	677			677	
2,055 2,051	0 0			2,055 2,051	345 341	600 600	250 250			250 250	175 175	175 175		175 175	677 677			677 677	
2,047	0			2,047	337	600	250			250	175	175		175	677			677	
2,043 2,039	0 0			2,043 2,039	333 329	600 600	250 250			250 250	175 175	175 175		175 175	677 677			677 677	
2,035	0			2,035	325	600	250			250	175	175		175	677			677	
2,031 2,027	0 0			2,031 2,027	321 317	600 600	250 250			250 250	175	175 175		175 175	677 677			677 677	
2,023	0			2,023	313	600	250			250	175	175		175	677			677	
2,019 2,015	0 0			2,019 2,015	309 305	600 600	250 250			250 250	175	175 175		175 175	677 677			677 677	
2,011	0			2,011	301	600	250			250	175	175		175	677			677	
2,007	0			2,007	297	600	250			250	140	140		140	677			677	
000	917			2 000	405	/00	050	017		P period	045	045	0	0.45	154	^	0	154	
2,883	317 19.47			3,200	435	600	250	317 19.47	0 0.00	567	945	945	0 0.00	945	654	0 0.00	0 0.00	654	

APPENDIX A

77

1 (cfs): ol. Water (TAF)

Period of desired flow stability

DAILY OPERATION PLAN, MARCH 28, 2002

Pulse Period: April 15–May 15 • Flow Target: 3,200cfs

Ungaged Flow at Vernalis = $400cfs \cdot (A)$ Low

			near Vernalis					Merceu Kive	er at Cressey			uolumne Riv		iye	Juli	islaus River		wiii	
Existing Flow	VAMP Suppl. Flow	Other Suppl. Flow	Cum. VAMP Suppl. Flow	VAMP Flow	SJR above Merced R. (2-day lag)	Ungaged Flow above Vernalis	Existing Flow	MelD VAMP Suppl. Flow	Exch Contr VAMP Suppl. Flow	VAMP Flow (3-day lag)	Desired FERC Pulse	Existing Flow — Adjusted FERC Pulse	VAMP Suppl. Flow	VAMP Flow (2-day lag)	Existing Flow	VAMP Suppl. Flow	Other Suppl. Flow	VAMP Flow (2-day lag)	Maint Priori Flow M=Me T=Tuo S=Sta
(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(TAF)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	
[calc]	[calc]		[calc]	[calc]						[calc]				[calc]				[calc]	
					290	400	250			250	150	150		150	637			637	
					286 283	400 400	250 250			250 250	150 150	150 150		150 150	637 637			637 637	
1,723 1,720				1,723 1,720	280 276	400 400	250 250			250 250	150 150	150 150		150 150	637 637			637 637	
1,720				1,717	270	400	250			250	150	150		150	637			637	
1,713				1,713	270	400	250			250	150	150		150	637			637	
1,710 1,707				1,710 1,707	267 263	400 400	250 250			250 250	150 150	150 150		150 150	637 637			637 637	
1,704				1,704	260	400	250			250	150	150		150	637			637	
1,700 1,697				1,700 1,697	257 253	400 400	250 250	165	85	250 500	150 150	150 150		150 150	637 637			637 637	
1,694	0			1,694	250	400	250	190	85	525	945	760	0	760	800	480	0	1,280	
1,690	0	0	1.45	1,690	247	400	250	190	85	525	945	760	0	760	800	480	0	1,280	Г
2,460 2,457	730 755	0 0	1.45 2.95	3,190 3,212	243 240	400 400	250 250	190 190	85 85	525 525	945 945	760 760	0 0	760 760	800 800	480 480	0 0	1,280 1,280	
2,453	755	0	4.44	3,208	237	400	250	200	85	535	945	760	0	760	800	480	0	1,280	
2,450 2,447	755 755	0 0	5.94 7.44	3,205 3,202	234 230	400 400	250 250	200 200	85 85	535 535	945 945	760 760	0 0	760 760	800 800	480 480	0 0	1,280 1,280	
2,444	765	0	8.96	3,202	230	400	250	210	80	540	945	760	0	760	800	480	0	1,280	
2,440	765 765	0	10.47	3,205	224	400	250	210	80	540	945	760	0	760 760	800	480	0	1,280	
2,437 2,434	765	0 0	11.99 13.52	3,202 3,204	220	400 400	250 250	260 260	80 80	590 590	945 945	760 970	0 10	780 980	800 790	480 240	0 0	1,280 1,030	
2,430	770	0	15.04	3,200	214	400	250	260	80	590	945	1,230	70	1,300	700	0	0	700	Γ
2,627 2,794	590 410	0 0	16.21 17.03	3,217 3,204	210 207	400 400	250 250	270 270	80 80	600 600	945 945	1,230 1,230	70 70	1,300 1,300	700	0 0	0 0	700 700	
2,790	410	0	17.84	3,200	204	400	250	280	80	610	945	1,230	70	1,300	700	Ő	0	700	
2,787 2,784	420 420	0 0	18.67 19.51	3,207 3,204	201	400 400	250 250	280 280	80 80	610 610	945 945	1,230 1,230	70 70	1,300 1,300	700	0 0	0 0	700 700	
2,781	420	0	20.36	3,204 3,211	197	400	250	280	80	610	945	1,230	70	1,300	700	0	0	700	
2,777	430	0	21.21	3,207	191	400	250	590	80	920	945	1,230	70	1,300	700	0	0	700	
2,774 2,771	430 430	0 0	22.07 22.92	3,204 3,201	187 184	400 400	250 250	690 690	80 80	1,020 1,020	945 945	985 900	15 0	1,000 900	700	0 0	0 0	700 700	
2,522	685	0	24.28	3,207	181	400	250	710	80	1,040	945	900	0	900	700	0	0	700	Г
2,434 2,431	770 770	0 0	25.80 27.33	3,204 3,201	177	400 400	250 250	710 710	80 80	1,040 1,040	945 945	900 900	0 0	900 900	700	0 0	0 0	700 700	
2,427	790	Ö	28.90	3,217	171	400	250	710	80	1,040	945	900	Ő	900	700	Ő	0	700	
2,424	790 790	0	30.47	3,214	168	400	250	710	80 80	1,040	945 945	900 900	0 0	900 900	700	0 0	0 0	700 700	
2,421 2,418	790	0 0	32.03 33.60	3,211 3,208	164 161	400 400	250 250	710 710	80	1,040 1,040	945	900 900	0	900	700 700	0	0	700	
2,414	790	0	35.17	3,204	158	400	250	710	80	1,040	945	900	0	900	700	0	0	700	
2,411 2,408	790 790	0 0	36.73 38.30	3,201 3,198	154 151	400 400	250 250	570 200	80	900 450	945 945	900 900	0 0	900 900	700	0 0	0 0	700 700	
2,404	790	0	39.87	3,194	148	400	250			250	500	500		500	677			677	
2,401 1,975	650 200	0	41.16	3,051 2,175	144 141	400 400	250 250			250 250	350 250	350 250		350 250	677 677			677 677	
1,821	0			1,821	138	400	250			250	175	175		175	677			677	
1,718 1,640	0 0			1,718 1,640	135	400 400	250 250			250 250	175 175	175 175		175 175	677 677			677 677	
1,637	0			1,637	128	400	250			250	175	175		175	677			677	
1,633 1,630	0 0			1,633 1,630	125 121	400 400	250 250			250 250	175 175	175 175		175 175	677 677			677 677	
1,630	0			1,630	118	400 400	250			250	175	175		175	677			677	
1,623	0			1,623	115	400	250			250	175	175		175	677			677	Γ
1,620 1,617	0 0			1,620 1,617	111 108	400 400	250 250			250 250	175 175	175 175		175 175	677 677			677 677	
1,613	0			1,613	105	400	250			250	175	175		175	677			677	
1,610 1,607	0 0			1,610 1,607	102 98	400 400	250 250			250 250	175	175 175		175 175	677 677			677 677	
1,607 1,604	0			1,604	95	400	250			250	175	175		175	677			677	
1,600	0			1,600	92	400	250			250	140	140		140	677			677	
: 2,531	669			3,200	201	400	250	407	VAM 81	P period 738	945	945	19	964	735	163	0	898	-
	007			0,200	201	100	2.50	10/	01	700	1,15	745	.,	707	1 '00	100	0	070	1

Period of desired flow stability

DAILY OPERATION PLAN, MARCH 28, 2002

Pulse Period: April 15-May 15 • Flow Target: 4,450cfs

Ungaged Flow at Vernalis = $600cfs \cdot (B)$ High

	San Joaq	uin River n	ear Vernalis					Merced Rive	er at Cressey		Tu	uolumne Riv	er at LaGra	nge	Stan	islaus River	below Good	win	
Existing Flow	VAMP Suppl. Flow	Other Suppl. Flow	Cum. VAMP Suppl. Flow	VAMP Flow	SJR above Merced R. (2-day lag)	Ungaged Flow above Vernalis	Existing Flow	MelD VAMP Suppl. Flow	Exch Contr VAMP Suppl. Flow	VAMP Flow (3-day lag)	Desired FERC Pulse	Existing Flow — Adjusted FERC Pulse	VAMP Suppl. Flow	VAMP Flow (2-day lag)	Existing Flow	VAMP Suppl. Flow	Other Suppl. Flow	VAMP Flow (2-day lag)	Maintain Priority Flow Level M=Merced T=Tuol.
(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(TAF)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	
[calc]	[calc]		[calc]	[calc]						[calc]				[calc]				[calc]	
					548	600	250			250	150	150		150	685			685	
					544 540	600 600	250 250			250 250	150 150	150 150		150 150	685 685			685 685	
2,229				2,229	536	600	250			250	150	150		150	685			685	
2,225 2,221				2,225 2,221	532 528	600 600	250 250			250 250	150 150	150 150		150 150	685 685			685 685	
2,217				2,217	524	600	250			250	150	150		150	685			685	
2,213 2,209				2,213 2,209	520 516	600 600	250 250			250 250	150 150	150 150		150 150	685 685			685 685	
2,205				2,205	512	600	250	1.50		250	150	150		150	685			685	
2,201 2,197				2,201 2,197	508 504	600 600	250 250	150 465	85	400 800	150 150	150 150		150 150	685 685			685 685	
2,193	0			2,193	500	600	250	570	85	905	945	945	15	960	1,295	205	0	1,500	
2,189 3,590	150 770	0	1.53	2,339 4,360	496 491	600 600	250 250	570 570	85 85	905 905	945 945	945 945	15 15	960 960	1,295 1,295	205 205	0 0	1,500 1,500	
3,586 3,581	875	0	3.26	4,461	487	600	250	580	85	915	945	945	15	960	1,295	205	0	1,500	
3,577	875 875	0 0	5.00 6.73	4,456 4,452	483 478	600 600	250 250	580 600	85 85	915 935	945 945	945 945	15 15	960 960	1,295 1,295	205 205	0 0	1,500 1,500	
3,573 3,568	885 885	0 0	8.49 10.24	4,458 4,453	474 469	600 600	250 250	600 600	85 80	935 930	945 945	945 945	15 15	960 960	1,295 1,295	205 205	0 0	1,500 1,500	
3,564	905	0	12.04	4,469	465	600	250	420	80	750	945	945	15	960	1,295	205	0	1,500	
3,559 3,555	905 900	0 0	13.83 15.62	4,464 4,455	461 456	600 600	250 250	270 270	80 80	600 600	945 945	945 945	200 355	1,145 1,300	1,295 1,295	205 205	0 0	1,500 1,500	
3,551	905	0	17.41	4,456	452	600	250	330	80	660	945	945	355	1,300	1,295	205	0	1,500	
3,546 3,542	910 910	0 0	19.22 21.02	4,456 4,452	448 443	600 600	250 250	360 360	80 80	690 690	945 945	945 945	355 355	1,300 1,300	1,295 1,295	150 135	0 0	1,445 1,430	T, S
3,538	915	0	22.84	4,453	439	600	250	360	80	690	945	945	355	1,300	1,295	135	0	1,430	T, S
3,533 3,529	930 930	0 0	24.68 26.53	4,463 4,459	435 430	600 600	250 250	360 370	80 80	690 700	945 945	945 945	355 355	1,300 1,300	1,295 1,295	135 135	0 0	1,430 1,430	T, S T, S
3,525	930 930	0	28.37	4,455	426	600	250	370	80	700	945	945	355	1,300	1,295	135	0	1,430	T, S
3,520 3,516	930 940	0 0	30.22 32.08	4,450 4,456	421 417	600 600	250 250	375 540	80 80	705 870	945 945	945 945	355 355	1,300 1,300	1,295 1,295	135 135	0 0	1,430 1,430	T, S S
3,511 3,507	940 945	0	33.95 35.82	4,451 4,452	413 408	<u>600</u> 600	250 250	<u>640</u> 670	80 80	970 1,000	945 945	945 945	200 100	1,145 1,045	1,295 1,295	135 135	0	1,430 1,430	S M
3,503	955	0	37.72	4,458	404	600	250	670	80	1,000	945	945	95	1,040	1,295	135	0	1,430	M
3,498 3,494	955 980	0 0	39.61 41.55	4,453 4,474	400 395	600 600	250 250	670 670	80 80	1,000 1,000	945 945	945 945	95 95	1,040 1,040	1,295 1,295	135 135	0 0	1,430 1,430	M
3,490	980	0	43.50	4,470	391	600	250	670	80	1,000	945	945	95	1,040	1,295	135	0	1,430	M
3,485 3,481	980 980	0 0	45.44 47.39	4,465 4,461	386 382	600 600	250 250	670 670	80 80	1,000 1,000	945 945	945 945	95 95	1,040 1,040	1,295 1,295	135 135	0 0	1,430 1,430	M
3,476	980	0	49.33	4,456	378	600	250	670	80	1,000	945	945	95	1,040	1,295	135	0	1,430	M
3,472 3,468	980 980	0 0	51.27 53.22	4,452 4,448	373 369	600 600	250 250	570 200	80	900 450	945 945	945 945	95 95	1,040 1,040	1,295 1,295	135 135	0 0	1,430 1,430	
3,463	980	0	55.16	4,443	365	600	250			250	500	500		500	723			723	
3,459 2,438	880 200	0	56.91	4,339 2,638	361 357	600 600	250 250			250 250	350 250	350 250		350 250	723 723			723 723	
2,284 2,180	0 0			2,284 2,180	353 349	600 600	250 250			250 250	175 175	175 175		175 175	723 723			723 723	
2,100	0			2,101	345	600	250			250	175	175		175	723			723	
2,097 2,093	0 0			2,097 2,093	341 337	600 600	250 250			250 250	175 175	175 175		175 175	723 723			723 723	
2,089	0			2,089	333	600	250			250	175	175		175	723			723	
2,085 2,081	0			2,085 2,081	329 325	<u>600</u> 600	250 250			250 250	175 175	175 175		175 175	723 723			723 723	
2,077	0			2,077	321	600	250			250	175	175		175	723			723	
2,073 2,069	0 0			2,073 2,069	317 313	600 600	250 250			250 250	175 175	175 175		175 175	723 723			723 723	
2,065	0			2,065	309	600	250			250	175	175		175	723			723	
2,061 2,057	0 0			2,061 2,057	305 301	600 600	250 250			250 250	175 175	175 175		175 175	723 723			723 723	
2,053	0			2,053	297	600	250			250	140	140		140	723			723	
										P period									
,525	925			4,450	435	600	250	519 31.91	81 5.00	850	945	945	163	1,108	1,295	163 10.00	0	1,458	

Period of desired flow stability

Mean (cfs): Suppl. Water (TAF)

DAILY OPERATION PLAN, APRIL 8, 2002

Pulse Period: April 15-May 15 • Flow Target: 3,200cfs

Ungaged Flow at Vernalis = 400cfs

	San Joac	quin River r	near Vernalis					Merced Rive	r at Cressey		Ti	uolumne Riv	er at LaGra	nge	Star	iislaus River	below Good	win	
Existing Flow	VAMP Suppl. Flow	Other Suppl. Flow	Cum. VAMP Suppl. Flow	VAMP Flow	SJR above Merced R. (2-day lag)	Ungaged Flow above Vernalis	Existing Flow	MelD VAMP Suppl. Flow	Exch Contr VAMP Suppl. Flow	VAMP Flow (3-day lag)	Desired FERC Pulse	Existing Flow — Adjusted FERC Pulse	VAMP Suppl. Flow	VAMP Flow (2-day lag)	Existing Flow	VAMP Suppl. Flow	Other Suppl. Flow	VAMP Flow (2-day lag)	Maintain Priority Flow Lev M=Merce T=Tuol. S=Stan.
(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(TAF)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	
[calc]	[calc]		[calc]	[calc]						[calc]				[calc]				[calc]	
				1,990	428	651	199			199	150	169		169	505			505	
				1,810 1,710	422 407	476 400	189 171			189 171	150 150	171 170		171 170	504 501			504 501	
1,660 1,670				1,660 1,670	390 373	364 403	173 204			173 204	150 150	172 171		172 171	504 574			504 574	
1,070				1,670	324	403 473	204			204	150	171		171	603			603	
1,820				1,820	317	529	224			224	150	173		173	603			603	
1,923 1,856				1,923 1,856	314 311	620 550	250 250			250 250	150 150	150 150		150 150	637 637			637 637	
1,825				1,825	309	500	250			250	150	150		150	637			637	
1,828 1,806				1,828 1,806	306 303	480 460	250 250	0	0	250 250	150 150	150 150		150 150	637 637	363		637 1,000	
1,783	0			1,783	300	400	250	0	0	250	945	780	0	780	1,500	0	0	1,500	
1,760	363	0	0.00	2,123	297	420	250	0	0	250	945	780	0	780	1,500	0	0	1,500	
3,230 3,227	0 0	0 0	0.00 0.00	3,230 3,227	293 290	400 400	250 250	0 0	0 0	250 250	945 945	780 780	0 0	780 780	1,500 1,500	0 0	0 0	1,500 1,500	
3,223	0	0	0.00	3,223	286	400	250	0	0	250	945	780	0	780	1,500	0	0	1,500	
3,220 3,216	0 0	0 0	0.00 0.00	3,220 3,216	283 279	400 400	250 250	0 0	0 0	250 250	945 945	780 780	0 0	780 780	1,500 1,500	0 0	0 0	1,500 1,500	
3,213	0	Ő	0.00	3,213	276	400	250	0	0	250	945	780	0	780	1,500	0	0	1,500	
3,209	0	0	0.00	3,209	272	400	250	0	0	250	945	780	0	780	1,500	0	0	1,500	
3,206 3,202	0 0	0 0	0.00 0.00	3,206 3,202	269 265	400 400	250 250	240 270	0 0	490 520	945 945	780 780	0 0	780 780	1,500 1,270	0 0	0 0	1,500 1,270	N
3,199	0	0	0.00	3,199	262	400	250	270	0	520	945	1,300	0	1,300	735	0	0	735	M,
2,965 2,947	240 270	0 0	0.48 1.01	3,205 3,217	258 255	400 400	250 250	270 270	0 0	520 520	945 945	1,300 1,300	0 0	1,300 1,300	735 735	0 0	0 0	735 735	M,
2,943	270	0	1.55	3,213	251	400	250	270	0	520	945	1,300	0	1,300	735	0	0	735	M,1
2,940 2,936	270 270	0 0	2.08 2.62	3,210 3,206	248 244	400 400	250 250	270 270	0 0	520 520	945 945	1,300 1,300	0 0	1,300 1,300	735 735	0 0	0 0	735 735	M,1 M,1
2,933	270	Ö	3.15	3,203	241	400	250	270	0	520	945	1,300	0	1,300	735	0	0	735	M,
2,929	270 270	0 0	3.69 4.22	3,199	237 234	400 400	250 250	670 730	0 0	920 980	945 945	1,300 910	0 0	1,300 910	735 735	0 0	0 0	735 735	T,S
2,926 2,922	270	0	4.22 4.76	3,196 3,192	234	400	250	730	0	980 980	945	855	0	855	735	0	0	735	5
2,529	670	0	6.09	3,199	227	400	250	750	0	1,000	945	855	0	855	735	0	0	735	N
2,470 2,467	730 730	0 0	7.54 8.99	3,200 3,197	223 220	400 400	250 250	750 750	0 0	1,000 1,000	945 945	855 855	0 0	855 855	735 735	0 0	0 0	735 735	
2,463	750	0	10.47	3,213	216	400	250	750	0	1,000	945	855	0	855	735	0	0	735	1
2,460 2,456	750 750	0 0	11.96 13.45	3,210 3,206	213 209	400 400	250 250	750 750	0 0	1,000 1,000	945 945	855 855	0 0	855 855	735 735	0 0	0 0	735 735	
2,453	750	0	14.94	3,200	207	400	250	750	0	1,000	945	855	0	855	735	0	0	735	i i
2,449	750 750	0 0	16.42 17.91	3,199	202 199	400 400	250	750 580	0 0	1,000 830	945 945	855 855	0	855 855	735	0 0	0 0	735	^
2,446 2,442	750	0	17.91	3,196 3,192	199	400	250 250	170	U	420	945	855	0 0	855	735 735	0	0	735 735	
2,439	750	0	20.89	3,189	191	400	250			250	500	500		500	677			677	
2,435 2,018	580 170	0	22.04	3,015 2,188	187 183	400 400	250 250			250 250	350 250	350 250		350 250	677 677			677 677	
1,864	0			1,864	179	400	250			250	175	175		175	677			677	
1,760 1,681	0 0			1,760 1,681	175	400 400	250 250			250 250	175 175	175 175		175 175	677 677			677 677	
1,677	Ő			1,677	167	400	250			250	175	175		175	677			677	
1,673 1,669	0 0			1,673 1,669	163 159	400 400	250 250			250 250	175 175	175 175		175 175	677 677			677 677	
1,665	0			1,665	155	400	250			250	175	175		175	677			677	
1,661 1,657	0 0			1,661 1,657	151 147	400 400	250 250			250 250	175 175	175 175		175 175	677 677			677 677	
1,657	0			1,653	147	400 400	250			250	175	175		175	677			677	
1,649	0			1,649	139	400	250			250	175	175		175	677			677	
1,645 1,641	0 0			1,645 1,641	135 131	400 400	250 250			250 250	175 175	175 175		175 175	677 677			677 677	
1,637	0			1,637	127	400	250			250	175	175		175	677			677	
1,633	0			1,633	123	400	250		VANT	250	140	140		140	677			677	
2,842	358			3,200	248	400	250	358	VAMI 0	P period 608	945	945	0	945	999	0	0	999	
L/01L	22.04			0,200	210	100	2.50	22.04	0.00	000		, .,	0.00	, 15		0.00	0.00		

Period of desired flow stability

DAILY OPERATION PLAN, APRIL 9, 2002

Pulse Period: April 15–May 15 • Flow Target: 3,200cfs

Ungaged Flow at Vernalis = 400cfs

	San Joaq	juin River r	near Vernalis					Merced Rive	r at Cressey		Τι	Jolumne Riv	er at LaGra	ıge	Stan	islaus River	below Good	win	
existing How	VAMP Suppl. Flow	Other Suppl. Flow	Cum. VAMP Suppl. Flow	VAMP Flow	SJR above Merced R. (2-day lag)	Ungaged Flow above Vernalis	Existing Flow	MelD VAMP Suppl. Flow	Exch Contr VAMP Suppl. Flow	VAMP Flow (3-day lag)	Desired FERC Pulse	Existing Flow — Adjusted FERC Pulse	VAMP Suppl. Flow	VAMP Flow (2-day lag)	Existing Flow	VAMP Suppl. Flow	Other Suppl. Flow	VAMP Flow (2-day lag)	Maintain Priority Flow Level M=Merced T=Tuol. S=Stan.
(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(TAF)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	
[calc]	[calc]		[calc]	[calc]						[calc]				[calc]				[calc]	
				1,990	428	651	199			199	150	169		169	505			505	
				1,810 1,710	422 407	476 400	189 171			189 171	150 150	171 170		171 170	504 501			504 501	
1,660				1,660	390	364	173			173	150	170		170	504			504	
1,670				1,670	373	403	204			204	150	171		171	574			574	
1,710 1,820				1,710 1,820	324 317	473 529	213 224			213 224	150 150	172 173		172 173	603 603			603 603	
1,940				1,940	315	637	226			226	150	175		175	604			604	
1,856				1,856	311	550	250			250	150	150		150	637			637	
1,818 1,804				1,818 1,804	309 306	500 480	250 250			250 250	150 150	150 150		150 150	637 637			637 637	
1,806				1,806	303	460	250	0	0	250	150	150	165	315	637	363		1,000	
1,783	0			1,783	300	440	250	70	0	320	845	700	0	700	1,500	0	0	1,500	
1,760 3,150	528 0	0	0.00	2,288 3,150	297 293	420 400	250 250	70 70	0 0	320 320	845 845	700 700	0 0	700 700	1,500 1,500	0 0	0 0	1,500 1,500	
3,130 3,147	70	0	0.00	3,217	293	400	250	70	0	320	845	700	0	700	1,500	0	0	1,500	
3,143	70	0	0.28	3,213	286	400	250	70	0	320	845	700	0	700	1,500	0	0	1,500	
3,140 3,136	70 70	0 0	0.42 0.56	3,210 3,206	283 279	400 400	250 250	70 80	0 0	320 330	845 845	700 700	0 0	700 700	1,500 1,500	0 0	0 0	1,500 1,500	
3,133	70	Ő	0.69	3,203	276	400	250	80	0	330	845	700	Ő	700	1,500	Ő	Ő	1,500	
3,129	70	0	0.83	3,199	272	400	250	80	0	330	845	700	0	700	1,500	0	0	1,500	
3,126 3,122	80 80	0 0	0.99 1.15	3,206 3,202	269 265	400 400	250 250	200 220	0 0	450 470	845 845	700 795	0 0	700 795	1,500 1,180	0 100	0 0	1,500 1,280	м
3,119	80	0	1.31	3,199	262	400	250	220	0	470	845	1,250	0	1,250	720	130	0	850	M,T
2,890	300	0	1.90	3,190	258	400	250	220	0	470	845	1,250	0	1,250	720	130	0	850	M,T
2,882 2,878	350 350	0 0	2.60 3.29	3,232 3,228	255 251	400 400	250 250	220 220	0 0	470 470	845 845	1,250 1,250	0 0	1,250 1,250	720	130 130	0 0	850 850	M,T M,T
2,875	350	Ö	3.99	3,225	248	400	250	220	0	470	845	1,250	0	1,250	720	130	0	850	M,T
2,871	350	0	4.68	3,221	244	400	250	220	0	470	845	1,250	0	1,250	720	130	0	850	M,T
2,868 2,864	350 350	0 0	5.38 6.07	3,218 3,214	241 237	400 400	250 250	425 780	0 0	675 1,030	845 845	1,250 1,150	0 0	1,250 1,150	720	130 0	0 0	850 750	M,T T,S
2,861	350	Ő	6.76	3,211	234	400	250	880	0	1,130	845	800	Ő	800	750	Ő	Ő	750	S
2,787	425	0	7.61	3,212	230	400	250	880	0	1,130	845	700	0	700	750	0	0	750	S
2,434 2,330	780 880	0 0	9.15 10.90	3,214 3,210	227 223	400 400	250 250	880 880	0 0	1,130 1,130	845 845	700 700	0 0	700 700	750 750	0 0	0 0	750 750	M,S M,S
2,327	880	Ő	12.64	3,207	220	400	250	880	Ő	1,130	845	700	Ő	700	750	Ő	ů	750	M,S
2,323	880	0	14.39	3,203	216	400	250	880	0	1,130	845	700	0	700	750	0	0	750	M,S
2,320 2,316	880 880	0 0	16.14 17.88	3,200 3,196	213 209	400 400	250 250	780 780	0 0	1,030 1,030	845 845	700 700	0 0	700 700	750 750	0 120	0 0	750 870	M,S M
2,313	880	Ő	19.63	3,193	206	400	250	780	Ö	1,030	845	700	Ő	700	750	120	Ů	870	M
2,309	900	0	21.41	3,209	202	400	250	780	0	1,030	845	700	0	700	750	120	0	870	M
2,306 2,302	900 900	0 0	23.20 24.98	3,206 3,202	199 195	400 400	250 250	600 200	0	850 450	845 845	700 700	0 0	700 700	750 750	120 120	0	870 870	
2,299	900	0	26.77	3,199	191	400	250	200		250	500	500	•	500	677	.10		677	
2,295	720	0	28.20	3,015	187	400	250			250	350	350		350	677			677	
2,018 1,864	200 0			2,218 1,864	183 179	400 400	250 250			250 250	250 175	250 175		250 175	677 677			677 677	
1,760	0			1,760	175	400	250			250	175	175		175	677			677	
1,681	0			1,681	171	400	250			250	175	175		175	677			677	
1,677 1,673	0 0			1,677 1,673	167 163	400 400	250 250			250 250	175 175	175 175		175 175	677 677			677 677	
1,669	0			1,669	159	400	250			250	175	175		175	677			677	
1,665	0			1,665	155	400	250 250			250 250	175	175 175		175	677 677			<u>677</u> 677	
1,661 1,657	0 0			1,661 1,657	151 147	400 400	250 250			250 250	175 175	175		175 175	677			677 677	
1,653	0			1,653	143	400	250			250	175	175		175	677			677	
1,649	0			1,649	139	400	250			250	175	175		175	677			677	
1,645 1,641	0 0			1,645 1,641	135 131	400 400	250 250			250 250	175 175	175 175		175 175	677 677			677 677	
1,637	0			1,637	127	400	250			250	175	175		175	677			677	
1,633	0			1,633	123	400	250			250	140	140		140	677			677	
										P period									
2,742	459 28.19			3,200	248	400	250	407	0	657	845	845	0	845	999	52	0	1,051	
	78 10				1			25.00	0.00		1		0.00		1	3.19	0.00		1

Period of desired flow stability

Water (TAF)

DAILY OPERATION PLAN, APRIL 16, 2002

Pulse Period: April 15–May 15 • Flow Target: 3,200cfs

Ungaged Flow at Vernalis = 300cfs

		San Joaq	juin River n	near Vernalis					Merced Rive	er at Cressey			Tuolumne Riv	er at LaGra	nge	Stan	islaus River	below Good	win	
	Existing Flow	VAMP Suppl. Flow	Other Suppl. Flow	Cum. VAMP Suppl. Flow	VAMP Flow	SJR above Merced R. (2-day lag)	Ungaged Flow above Vernalis	Existing Flow	MelD VAMP Suppl. Flow	Exch Contr VAMP Suppl. Flow	VAMP Flow (3-day lag)	FERC Pulse	Existing Flow — Adjusted FERC Pulse	VAMP Suppl. Flow	VAMP Flow (2-day lag)	Existing Flow	VAMP Suppl. Flow	Other Suppl. Flow	VAMP Flow (2-day lag)	Maintain Priority Flow Level M=Merced T=Tuol. S=Stan.
	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(TAF)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	
	[calc]	[calc]		[calc]	[calc]						[calc]				[calc]				[calc]	
01					1,990	428	651	199			199	169	169		169	505			505	
23					1,810 1,710	422 407	476 400	189 171			189 171	171 170	171 170		171 170	504 501			504 501	
	1,660				1,660	390	364	171			173	170	170		170	504			504	
	1,670				1,670	373	403	204			204	171	171		171	574			574	
	1,710 1,820				1,710 1,820	324 317	473 529	213 224			213 224	172 173	172 173		172 173	603 603			603 603	
	1,940				1,940	315	637	226			226	175	175		175	604			604	
	1,820				1,820	322	514	232			232	174	174		174	602			602	
	1,810 1,760				1,810 1,760	296 295	492 436	242 241			242 241	170 170	170 170		170 170	644 654			644 654	
	1,760				1,760	301	418	241	0	0	242	325	322		322	637		152	789	
	1,800	0	150		1,800	300	439	250	59	0	309	845	704	0	704	1,505	0	0	1,505	
	2,068 2,860	0 0	152 0	0.00	2,220 2,860	276 286	567 109	250 250	68 76	0 0	318 326	845 845	708 709	0 0	708 709	1,504 1,504	0 0	0 0	1,504 1,504	
	3,038	59	0	0.12	3,097	290	300	250	70	0	320	845	800	0	800	1,500	0	0	1,500	
	3,049	68	0	0.25	3,117	286	300	250	70	0	320	845	800	0	800	1,500	0	0	1,500	
	3,140 3,136	76 70	0 0	0.40 0.54	3,216 3,206	283 279	300 300	250 250	70 80	0 0	320 330	845 845	800 800	0 0	800 800	1,500 1,500	0 0	0 0	1,500 1,500	
	3,133	70	0	0.68	3,203	276	300	250	80	0	330	845	800	Ö	800	1,500	0	0	1,500	
	3,129	70	0	0.82	3,199	272	300	250	80	0	330	845	800	0	800	1,500	0	0	1,500	
	3,126 3,122	80 80	0 0	0.98 1.14	3,206 3,202	269 265	300 300	250 250	150 150	0 0	400 400	845 845	850 850	0 0	850 850	1,500 1,180	0 250	0 0	1,500 1,430	м
	3,169	80	0	1.30	3,249	262	300	250	150	0	400	845	1,200	0	1,200	720	350	0	1,070	M,T
	2,845	400	0	2.09	3,245	258	300	250	150	0	400	845	1,250	0	1,250	720	320	0	1,040	M,T
	2,732 2,778	500 470	0 0	3.08 4.01	3,232 3,248	255 251	300 300	250 250	150 150	0 0	400 400	845 845	1,250 1,250	0 0	1,250 1,250	720 720	320 320	0 0	1,040 1,040	M,T M,T
	2,775	470	Ö	4.94	3,245	248	300	250	150	0	400	845	1,250	Ö	1,250	720	320	Ö	1,040	M,T
	2,771	470	0	5.88	3,241	244	300	250	150	0	400	845	1,250	0	1,250	720	320	0	1,040	M,T
	2,768 2,764	470 470	0 0	6.81 7.74	3,238 3,234	241 237	300 300	250 250	400 770	0 0	650 1,020	845 845	1,250 1,250	0 0	1,250 1,250	720 750	320 50	0 0	1,040 800	M,T T,S
	2,761	470	0	8.67	3,231	234	300	250	910	0	1,160	845	890	0	890	750	50	0	800	S
	2,787	450 820	0	9.57 11.19	3,237	230	<u>300</u> 300	250 250	910 930	0	1,160	845 845	720	0	720	750 750	<u> </u>	0	800 800	S M,S
	2,424 2,250	820 960	0	13.10	3,244 3,210	223	300	250	930 930	0 0	1,180 1,180	845	720	0 0	720	750	50	0	800	M,S M,S
	2,247	960	0	15.00	3,207	220	300	250	930	0	1,180	845	720	0	720	750	50	0	800	M,S
	2,243 2,240	980 980	0 0	16.94 18.89	3,223 3,220	216 213	300 300	250 250	930 860	0 0	1,180 1,110	845 845	720 720	0 0	720 720	750 750	50 50	0 0	800 800	M,S M,S
	2,240	980	0	20.83	3,220	213	300	250	860	0	1,110	845	550	0	550	750	330	0	1,080	M,5
	2,233	980	0	22.78	3,213	206	300	250	860	0	1,110	845	550	0	550	750	330	0	1,080	M
	2,059 2,056	1,190 1,190	0 0	25.14 27.50	3,249 3,246	202	300 300	250 250	860 600	0 0	1,110 850	845	550 550	0 0	550 550	750 750	330 330	0 0	1,080 1,080	M
	2,052	1,190	0	29.86	3,242	195	300	250	200		450	845	550	0	550	750	330	Ő	1,080	
	2,049 2,045	1,190 930	0 0	32.22 34.06	3,239 2,975	191 187	300 300	250 250			250 250	500 350	350 250		350 250	677 677			677 677	
	2,045 1,768	930 200	U	34.00	2,975	187	300	250			250	250	250 175		175	677			677	
	1,664	0			1,664	179	300	250			250	175	175		175	677			677	
}	1,585 1,581	0 0			1,585 1,581	175	300 300	250 250			250 250	175 175	175 175		175 175	677 677			677 677	
	1,581	0			1,581	1/1	300	250			250	175	175		175	677			677	
	1,573	0			1,573	163	300	250			250	175	175		175	677			677	
	1,569 1,565	0 0			1,569 1,565	159 155	300 300	250 250			250 250	175	175 175		175 175	677 677			677 677	
	1,561	0			1,561	151	300	250			250	175	175		175	677			677	
	1,557	0			1,557	147	300	250			250	175	175		175	677			677	
	1,553 1,549	0 0			1,553 1,549	143	300 300	250 250			250 250	175	175 175		175 175	677 677			677 677	
	1,545	Ö			1,545	135	300	250			250	175	175		175	677			677	
2	1,541	0			1,541	131	300	250			250	175	175		175	677			677	
0 1	1,537 1,533	0 0			1,537 1,533	127	300 300	250 250			250 250	175 140	175 140		175 140	677 677			677 677	
	.,				.,					VAM	P period									l
:	2,645	554			3,199	247	294	250	407	0	656	845	856	0	856	999	147	0	1,147	
,. =)		34.06			, -				25.00	0.00				0.00			9.06	0.00	,	
	•		e flow per	iod																

Pulse flow period Period of desired flow stability

DAILY OPERATION PLAN, APRIL 19, 2002

Pulse Period: April 15–May 15 • Flow Target: 3,200cfs

Ungaged Flow at Vernalis = 300cfs

	San Joaq	quin River r	near Vernalis					Merced Rive	r at Cressey			Tuolumne Riv	er at LaGra	nge	Stan	islaus River	below Good	win	
xisting low	VAMP Suppl. Flow	Other Suppl. Flow	Cum. VAMP Suppl. Flow	VAMP Flow	SJR above Merced R. (2-day lag)	Ungaged Flow above Vernalis	Existing Flow	MelD VAMP Suppl. Flow	Exch Contr VAMP Suppl. Flow	VAMP Flow (3-day lag)	FERC Pulse	Existing Flow – Adjusted FERC Pulse	VAMP Suppl. Flow	VAMP Flow (2-day lag)	Existing Flow	VAMP Suppl. Flow	Other Suppl. Flow	VAMP Flow (2-day lag)	Maintain Priority Flow Level M=Merced T=Tuol. S=Stan.
(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(TAF)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	
[calc]	[calc]		[calc]	[calc]						[calc]				[calc]				[calc]	
				1,990 1,810	428 422	651 476	199 189			199 189	169 171	169 171		169 171	505 504			505 504	
				1,710	407	400	171			171	170	170		170	501			501	
1,660 1,670				1,660 1,670	390 373	364 403	173 204			173 204	172 171	172 171		172 171	504 574			504 574	
1,710				1,710	324	473	213			213	172	172		172	603			603	
1,810 1,930				1,820 1,930	317 315	519 627	224 226			224 226	173 175	173 175		173 175	603 604			603 604	
Í,820				1,820	322	514	232			232	174	174		174	602			602	
1,800 1,750				1,800 1,750	296 295	482 426	242 241			242 241	170 170	170 170		170 170	644 654			644 654	
í,750				1,750	301	408	242	0	0	242	325	322		322	637		152	789	
1 <u>,790</u> 2,048	0	152		<u>1,790</u> 2,200	300 276	429 547	250 250	<u> </u>	0	<u>309</u> 318	845 845	<u>704</u> 708	0	<u>704</u> 708	1,505 1,504	0	0	<u>1,505</u> 1,504	
2,839	0	0	0.00	2,839	286	88	250	76	0	326	845	709	0	709	1,504	0	0	1,504	
2,901 2,922	59 68	0 0	0.12 0.25	2,960 2,990	274 285	163 173	250 250	78 117	0 0	328 367	845 845	782 806	0 0	782 806	1,503 1,508	0 0	0 0	1,503 1,508	
3,054	76	0	0.40	3,130	253	245	250	118	0	368	845	804	0	804	1,503	0	0	1,503	
3,149 3,110	78 117	0 0	0.56 0.79	3,227 3,227	279 276	300 300	250 250	80 80	0 0	330 330	845 845	800 800	0 0	800 800	1,500 1,500	0 0	0 0	1,500 1,500	
3,129	118	0	1.02	3,247	272	300	250	80	0	330	845	800	0	800	1,500	0	0	1,500	
3,126 3,122	80 80	0 0	1.18 1.34	3,206 3,202	269 265	300 300	250 250	120 150	0 0	370 400	845 845	800 800	0 0	800 800	1,500 1,180	0 320	0 0	1,500 1,500	м
3,119	80	0	1.50	3,199	262	300	250	150	0	400	845	1,300	0	1,300	720	290	0	1,010	M,T
2,795 2,832	440 440	0 0	2.37 3.24	3,235 3,272	258 255	300 300	250 250	150 150	0 0	400 400	845 845	1,300 1,300	0 0	1,300 1,300	720	280 280	0 0	1,000 1,000	M,T M,T
2,828	430	0	4.10	3,258	251	300	250	150	0	400	845	1,300	0	1,300	720	280	0	1,000	M,T
2,825 2,821	430 430	0 0	4.95 5.80	3,255 3,251	248 244	300 300	250 250	150 150	0 0	400 400	845 845	1,300 1,300	0 0	1,300 1,300	720	280 280	0 0	1,000 1,000	M,T M,T
2,818	430	0	6.66	3,248	241	300 300	250 250	375 780	0 0	625	845	1,300	0	1,300	720 750	280 0	0 0	1,000	T T,S
2,814 2,811	430 430	0 0	7.51 8.36	3,244 3,241	237 234	300	250	1,025	60	1,030 1,335	845 845	1,300 885	0 0	1,300 885	750	0	0	750 750	M,S
2,837 2,419	375 780	0	9.11 10.65	3,212 3,199	230	300 300	250 250	1,050 1,050	<u>35</u> 35	1,335 1,335	845 845	<u>600</u> 600	0	<u>600</u> 600	750 750	0	0	750 750	M,S M,S
2,130	1,085	0	12.81	3,215	223	300	250	1,050	35	1,335	845	600	0	600	750	0	0	750	M,S
2,127 2,123	1,085 1,085	0 0	14.96 17.11	3,212 3,208	220 216	300 300	250 250	1,050 1,050	35 35	1,335 1,335	845 845	600 600	0 0	600 600	750 750	0 0	0 0	750 750	M,S M,S
2,123	1,085	0	19.26	3,200 3,205	210	300	250	650	0	900	845	600	0	600	750	0	0	750	S S
2,116 2,113	1,085 1,085	0 0	21.41 23.57	3,201 3,198	209 206	300 300	250 250	650 650	0 0	900 900	845 845	575 575	0 0	575 575	750 750	550 550	0 0	1,300 1,300	
2,084	1,200	0	25.95	3,284	202	300	250	650	0	900	845	550	0	550	750	550	0	1,300	
2,081 2,052	1,200 1,200	0 0	28.33 30.71	3,281 3,252	199 195	300 300	250 250	650 200	0	900 450	845 845	550 550	0 0	550 550	750 750	550 550	0	1,300 1,300	
2,049	1,200	0	33.09	3,249	191	300	250	200		250	500	450	0	450	677	550		677	
2,045 1,868	1,200 200	0	35.47	3,245 2,068	187 183	300 300	250 250			250 250	350 250	350 250		350 250	677 677			677 677	
,764	0			1,764	179	300	250			250	175	175		175	677			677	
1,660 1,581	0 0			1,660 1,581	175 171	300 300	250 250			250 250	175 175	175 175		175 175	677 677			677 677	
1,577	0			1,577	167	300	250			250	175	175		175	677			677	
l,573 l,569	0 0			1,573 1,569	163 159	300 300	250 250			250 250	175 175	175 175		175 175	677 677			677 677	
,565	0			1,565	155	300	250			250	175	175		175	677			677	
,561 ,557	0 0			1,561 1,557	151 147	300 300	250 250			250 250	175 175	175 175		175 175	677 677			677 677	
,553	0			1,553	143	300	250			250	175	175		175	677			677	
,549 ,545	0 0			1,549 1,545	139 135	300 300	250 250			250 250	175 175	175 175		175 175	677 677			677 677	
,541	0			1,541	131	300	250			250	175	175		175	677			677	
,537 ,533	0 0			1,537 1,533	127 123	300 300	250 250			250 250	175 140	175 140		175 140	677 677			677 677	
				-					VAM	P period									
,623	577			3,200	245	283	250	407	8	664	845	845	0	845	1,000	163	0	1,162	
	35.47							25.00	0.47		1		0.00			10.00	0.00		1

Period of desired flow stability

Water (TAF)

DAILY OPERATION PLAN, APRIL 25, 2002

Pulse Period: April 15–May 15 • Flow Target: 3,200cfs

Ungaged Flow at Vernalis = 300cfs

	San Joa	quin River n	iear Vernalis					Merced Rive	er at Cressey		1	Tuolumne Riv	er at LaGra	nge	Stan	iislaus River	below Good	win	
Existing Flow	VAMP Suppl. Flow	Other Suppl. Flow	Cum. VAMP Suppl. Flow	VAMP Flow	SJR above Merced R. (2-day lag)	Ungaged Flow above Vernalis	Existing Flow	MelD VAMP Suppl. Flow	Exch Contr VAMP Suppl. Flow	VAMP Flow (3-day lag)	FERC Pulse	Existing Flow — Adjusted FERC Pulse	VAMP Suppl. Flow	VAMP Flow (2-day lag)	Existing Flow	VAMP Suppl. Flow	Other Suppl. Flow	VAMP Flow (2-day lag)	Maintain Priority Flow Level M=Merced T=Tuol. S=Stan.
(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(TAF)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	
[calc]	[calc]		[calc]	[calc]						[calc]				[calc]				[calc]	
1,660 1,670 1,710 1,810 1,930 1,820 1,800 1,750 1,750 1,750 2,048 2,839 2,901 2,901 2,924 3,054 3,121 3,193 3,252 3,064 3,112 3,193 3,252 3,064 3,112 3,193 3,252 2,828 2,825 2,828 2,825 2,828 2,825 2,828 2,827 2,828 2,828 2,821 2,837 2,837 2,120 2,127 2,123 2,120 2,113 2,120 2,113 2,084 2,081 2,052 2,049 2,051 2,052 2,049 2,049 2,049 2,049 2,052 2,049 2,049 2,052 2,049 2,049 2,055 2,051 2,052 2,049 2,055 2,051 2,153 1,569	0 0 0 59 68 76 78 117 118 124 136 141 489 531 447 430 380 380 380 380 380 380 380 380 380 3	152 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0.00 0.12 0.25 0.40 0.56 0.79 1.02 1.27 1.54 1.82 2.79 3.84 4.73 5.58 6.34 7.09 7.84 8.60 9.29 10.84 12.92 15.00 17.09 19.17 21.25 23.33 25.59 27.86 30.12 32.38 34.64	1,990 1,810 1,710 1,660 1,710 1,820 1,820 1,820 1,820 1,820 1,750 1,750 1,750 2,200 2,839 2,960 2,960 2,990 2,960 2,990 3,130 3,130 3,130 3,130 3,130 3,250 3,220 3,288 3,275 3,201 3,199 3,199 3,199 3,199 3,255 3,201 3,198 3,197 3,177 3,173 3,170 3,170 3,175 3,175 3,175 3,175 3,201 3,180 3,177 3,175 3,163 3,175 3,185 3,185 3,185 3,175 3,185 3,175 3,185 3,175 3,185 3,175 3,185 3,175 3,175 3,185 3,175 3,175 3,185 3,175 3,1557	428 422 407 390 373 324 317 315 322 296 295 263 265 248 261 263 265 248 261 263 265 248 261 263 265 248 261 263 265 248 261 276 258 255 251 248 244 241 237 229 291 276 258 255 251 248 265 265 265 265 265 248 265 265 265 265 265 265 265 265 265 265	651 476 400 364 403 473 519 627 514 482 426 488 160 167 237 262 373 428 490 247 88 160 167 237 262 373 428 490 253 300 <	199 189 171 173 204 213 224 232 242 241 242 250 250 250	0 59 68 76 78 117 118 124 136 141 167 150 150 150 150 150 150 150 150 150 150		199 189 171 173 204 213 224 232 242 241 242 241 242 309 318 326 374 386 391 415 421 417 400 400 400 400 400 400 400 400 400 50 1,300 1,300 1,300 1,300 1,300 1,300 1,300 1,300 1,300 1,300 1,300 1,300 250 250 250 250 250 250	169 171 170 171 172 171 172 171 172 173 175 174 170 325 845 845 8	169 171 172 171 172 171 172 171 172 171 172 173 175 174 170 322 704 708 709 782 806 804 807 810 810 810 811 3300 1,300		169 171 172 171 172 171 172 171 172 173 175 174 170 322 704 708 709 782 806 804 807 810 810 810 810 810 810 810 810 810 810 810 810 810 810 810 810 810 810 810 1,300 1,300 1,300 1,300 1,300 1,300 1,300 600 600 600 600	505 504 504 501 504 574 603 603 604 602 644 657 1,505 1,504 1,503 1,502 1,800 720 720 720 750 750 750 750 750 750 750 750 750 750 <tr< td=""><td>0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 230 230 230 230</td><td>152 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0</td><td>505 504 501 504 574 603 603 604 602 644 654 789 1,505 1,504 1,503 1,502 1,504 1,503 1,502 1,504 1,503 1,502 1,504 1,503 1,502 1,504 1,000 1,000 1,000 950 950 950 950 950 950 950 750 750 750 750 750 750 750 750 750 7</td><td>M M,T M,T M,T M,T T,S M,S M,S M,S M,S M,S M,S S</td></tr<>	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 230 230 230 230	152 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	505 504 501 504 574 603 603 604 602 644 654 789 1,505 1,504 1,503 1,502 1,504 1,503 1,502 1,504 1,503 1,502 1,504 1,503 1,502 1,504 1,000 1,000 1,000 950 950 950 950 950 950 950 750 750 750 750 750 750 750 750 750 7	M M,T M,T M,T M,T T,S M,S M,S M,S M,S M,S M,S S
1,565 1,561 1,557 1,553 1,549 1,545 1,541 1,537 1,533	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0			1,565 1,561 1,557 1,553 1,549 1,545 1,541 1,537 1,533	155 151 147 143 139 135 131 127 123	300 300 300 300 300 300 300 300 300	250 250 250 250 250 250 250 250 250			250 250 250 250 250 250 250 250 250 250	175 175 175 175 175 175 175 175 175 140	175 175 175 175 175 175 175 175 175 175		175 175 175 175 175 175 175 175 175 140	677 677 677 677 677 677 677 677 677 677			677 677 677 677 677 677 677 677 677	
									VAM	P period					1				1
2,636	563 34.64	se flow per		3,199	246	292	250	406 24.99	0 0.00	656	845	848	0 0.00	848	1,000	157 9.65	0 0.00	1,157	

Pulse flow period Period of desired flow stability

DAILY OPERATION PLAN, MAY 9, 2002

Pulse Period: April 15–May 15 • Flow Target: 3,200cfs

Ungaged Flow at Vernalis = 450cfs

VAMP Suppl. Flow (cfs) [calc]	Other Suppl. Flow (cfs)	Cum. VAMP Suppl. Flow (TAF)	VAMP Flow	SJR above Merced R. (2-day	Ungaged Flow	Existing Flow	Merced River at Cressey Tuolumme River at LaGrange Stanislaus River below Goodwin gaged Existing MelD Exch VAMP FERC Existing VAMP Existing VAMP Other VAMP			Maintain								
	(cfs)			(2-auy lag)	above Vernalis		VAMP Suppl. Flow	Contr VAMP Suppl. Flow	Flow (3-day lag)	Pulse	Flow – Adjusted FERC Pulse	Suppl. Flow	Flow (2-day lag)	Flow	Suppl. Flow	Suppl. Flow	Flow (2-day lag)	Priority Flow Level M=Merced T=Tuol. S=Stan.
[calc]		[cole]	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	
		[calc]	[calc]						[calc]				[calc]				[calc]	
			1,990	428	651	199			199	169	169		169	505			505	
			1,810 1,710	422 407	476 400	189 171			189 171	171	171 170		171 170	504 501			504 501	
			1,660	390	364	173			173	172	172		172	504			504	
			1,670 1,710	373 324	403 473	204 213			204 213	171	171 172		171 172	574 603			574 603	
			1,820	317	519	224			224	173	173		173	603			603	
			1,930 1,820	315 322	627 514	226 232			226 232	175	175 174		175 174	604 602			604 602	
			1,800	296	482	242			242	170	170		170	644			644	
				295 301	426 408	241 242	0	0	241 242	170 325	170 322		170 322	654 637		152	654 789	
0	150		1,790	300	429	250	59	0	309	845	704	0	704	1,505	0	0	1,505	
0	152 0	0.00	2,200 2,839	279 292	547 88	250 250	68 76	0 0	318 326	845 845	708 709	0 0	708 709	1,504 1,504	0 0	0 0	1,504 1,504	
59	0	0.12	2,960	282	160	250	78	0	328	845	782	0	782	1,503	0	0	1,503	
68 76	0 0	0.25 0.40	2,990 3,130	295	16/ 237	250 250	117	0	367 368	845	806 804	0 0	806 804	1,508	0	0	1,508 1,503	
78	0	0.56	3,199	265	262	250	124	0	374	845	807	0	807	1,502	0	0	1,502	
117	0	0.79		248	373 428	250	136 141	0	386 391	845	810 810	0	810 810	· ·	0	0		
124	0	1.27	3,430	263	494	250	165	0	415	845	811	0	811	1,502	0	0	1,502	
136	0	1.54	3,250	291	290	250		0	421	845	1,310	0	1,310	720	<u>324</u> 360	0	1,504	M,T
489	0	2.79	3,300	253	252	250	157	0	407	845	1,310	0	1,310	720	285	0	1,005	M,T
531 452	0			237	323 464	250	169	0	419	845				720	285	0	1,005 954	M,T M,T
442	0	5.62	3,489	252	550	250	164	0	414	845	1,310	0	1,310	720	231	0	951	M,T
403 399	0	6.41 7.21	3,610	200	639	250	412	0	423	845	1,310	0	1,310	720	139	0	859	M,T T
395	0	7.99	3,390	158	449	250	798	0	1,048	845	1,260	0	1,260	756	0	0	756	T,S
312 412	0	8.61 9.43	3,310	33	487 524	250	1,074	0	1,324	845	612	0	612	754	0	0	754	M,S M,S
798	0	11.01	3,390	64	658	250	1,120	0	1,370	845	599	0	599	752	0	0	752	M,S M,S
1,074	0	15.35	3,420 3,489	121	708	250	1,078	0	1,332	845	598	0	598	754	0	0	752	M,S
1,120	0	17.57	3,450	128	621 525	250	1,076	0	1,326	845	600	0	600	759	0	0	759	M,S S
1,078	0	21.90	3,330 3,315	1/4	500	250	600	0	850	845	575	0	575	750	350	0	1,100	
1,076	0	24.03	3,358	120	500 500	250	600 600	0	850 850	845	575	0	575	750	350	0	1,100	
950	0	28.04	3,145	120	500	250	600	0	850	845	550	0	550	750	350	0	1,100	
							200					0			350	0		
950	0	33.70	3,120	120	500	250			250	350	350		350	677			677	
			2,197 1.897	120 120	500 500				250 250				250 175				677 677	
0			1,797	120	500	250			250	175	175		175	677			677	
0			1,722	120	500	250			250	175	175		175	677			677	
0 0				120 120	500 500	250 250			250 250	175				677 677				
0			1,722	120	500	250			250	175	175		175	677			677	
0 0			1,722 1,722	120	500 500	250 250			250 250	175	175 175		175 175	677 677			677 677	
0			1,722	120	500	250			250	175	175		175	677			677	
0 0			1,722 1,722	120	500 500	250 250			250 250	175	175 175		175 175	677 677			677 677	
0			1,722	120	500	250			250	175	175		175	677			677	
U			1,722	120	500	250		VAM		140	140		140	6//			6//	
548			3 205	201	AA6	250	101			845	848	0	848	1 002	194	n	1 195	
			3,293	201	440	200			0/4	040	040		040	1,002			1,123	
	0 0 59 68 77 78 117 118 124 136 141 489 531 452 443 399 395 312 442 443 399 395 312 442 442 442 443 399 395 312 442 442 442 442 442 442 442 4	0 152 0 0 59 0 68 0 76 0 78 0 117 0 124 0 136 0 141 0 489 0 531 0 442 0 399 0 395 0 312 0 412 0 778 0 1,074 0 1,107 0 1,1078 0 1,072 0 950 0 950 0 950 0 950 0 950 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 152 0 0 0.00 59 0 0.12 68 0 0.25 76 0 0.40 78 0 0.56 117 0 0.79 118 0 1.02 124 0 1.27 136 0 1.54 141 0 1.82 489 0 2.79 531 0 3.84 452 0 4.74 442 0 5.62 403 0 6.41 399 0 7.21 395 0 7.99 312 0 8.61 412 0 9.43 798 11.01 1.101 1,074 0 13.14 1,116 0 15.35 1,072 0 26.16 950 0 31.81 950	1,800 1,750 0 1,750 0 1,750 0 1,750 0 1,750 0 0 2,200 0 0 0,00 2,839 59 0 0,12 2,960 68 0 0,25 2,990 76 0 0,40 3,130 78 0 0,56 3,199 117 0 0,79 3,310 118 0 1,02 3,370 124 0 1,27 3,430 136 0 1,54 3,220 489 0 2,79 3,300 531 0 3,84 3,410 452 0 4,74 3,499 403 0 6,41 3,610 399 0 7,21 3,570 395 0 7,99 3,301 1,074 0 1,141	$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	1,800 296 482 242 1,750 301 408 242 0 1,790 300 429 250 0 152 2,200 279 547 250 0 0 0.00 2,839 292 88 250 59 0 0.12 2,960 282 160 250 76 0 0.40 3,130 263 237 250 76 0 0.40 3,130 263 237 250 78 0 0.56 3,199 265 262 250 117 0 0.79 3,310 248 373 250 124 0 1.27 3,430 263 494 250 136 0 1.54 3,250 251 250 251 141 0 1.82 3,270 231 633 250 531 0 6.41 <td>$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$</td> <td>$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$</td> <td>1 1 296 482 242 242 241 241 0 1.750 301 429 250 59 0 309 0 152 2.00 2.07 547 250 66 0 318 0 0 0.025 2.900 282 160 250 78 0 386 59 0 0.12 2.960 263 237 250 118 0 386 76 0 0.40 3,130 263 237 250 118 0 386 170 0.77 3,310 248 373 250 141 0 346 180 1.02 3,370 263 494 250 167 0 417 489 0 2.79 3300 253 250 167 0 417 489 0 2.79 3300 253 250 167</td> <td>1,800 296 482 242 242 0 0 242 301 0 1,750 301 429 250 59 0 309 845 0 152 2,200 279 547 250 66 0 318 845 0 0 0,00 2,839 292 88 250 76 0 328 845 59 0 0,12 2,960 282 160 250 177 0 328 845 76 0 0,56 3,199 255 252 250 174 0 348 845 170 0 0,79 3,310 248 373 250 136 0 346 845 174 0 1,27 3,400 252 250 167 0 417 845 141 0 1,32 3200 252 550 167 0 41</td> <td>1,800 296 482 242 242 170 170 0 1,750 301 408 242 0 0 242 325 322 0 152 2,700 207 547 250 68 0 326 845 768 0 0 0.00 2,839 292 88 250 76 0 326 845 779 59 0 0,40 3,130 286 2377 250 118 0 368 845 886 76 0 0,40 3,130 248 373 250 136 0 345 886 117 0 0,79 3,300 253 250 141 0 345 8810 124 0 1,27 3,300 253 250 157 0 407 845 1,310 310 3,84 3,410 247 3,445 1,310<td>1,800 196 482 242 242 244 17.00 17.00 0 1,750 301 408 242 0 0 244 70 170 0 152 2,000 279 547 250 68 0.318 845 708 0 0 0 0.00 2,839 922 180 250 76 0 326 845 709 0 68 0 0.25 2,990 295 167 250 117 0 368 845 804 0 76 0 0.40 3,310 261 422 250 141 0 364 845 810 0 117 0 1,79 3,310 261 425 250 167 411 845 810 0 124 0 1,27 3,430 263 490 1,410 391 845 1,310 0</td><td>$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$</td><td>$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$</td><td>1 1 0 2% 4% 2 2 2 170 170 170 64 1 <td< td=""><td>1.750 9% 482 942 942 970 170 170 644 1.750 30 460 242 0 0 232 322 322 322 532 0 0 0 0 0 0.0</td><td>1 1 0 7 0 7 7 6 644 ···· 644 1 1 0 2 2 32</td></td<></td></td>	$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	1 1 296 482 242 242 241 241 0 1.750 301 429 250 59 0 309 0 152 2.00 2.07 547 250 66 0 318 0 0 0.025 2.900 282 160 250 78 0 386 59 0 0.12 2.960 263 237 250 118 0 386 76 0 0.40 3,130 263 237 250 118 0 386 170 0.77 3,310 248 373 250 141 0 346 180 1.02 3,370 263 494 250 167 0 417 489 0 2.79 3300 253 250 167 0 417 489 0 2.79 3300 253 250 167	1,800 296 482 242 242 0 0 242 301 0 1,750 301 429 250 59 0 309 845 0 152 2,200 279 547 250 66 0 318 845 0 0 0,00 2,839 292 88 250 76 0 328 845 59 0 0,12 2,960 282 160 250 177 0 328 845 76 0 0,56 3,199 255 252 250 174 0 348 845 170 0 0,79 3,310 248 373 250 136 0 346 845 174 0 1,27 3,400 252 250 167 0 417 845 141 0 1,32 3200 252 550 167 0 41	1,800 296 482 242 242 170 170 0 1,750 301 408 242 0 0 242 325 322 0 152 2,700 207 547 250 68 0 326 845 768 0 0 0.00 2,839 292 88 250 76 0 326 845 779 59 0 0,40 3,130 286 2377 250 118 0 368 845 886 76 0 0,40 3,130 248 373 250 136 0 345 886 117 0 0,79 3,300 253 250 141 0 345 8810 124 0 1,27 3,300 253 250 157 0 407 845 1,310 310 3,84 3,410 247 3,445 1,310 <td>1,800 196 482 242 242 244 17.00 17.00 0 1,750 301 408 242 0 0 244 70 170 0 152 2,000 279 547 250 68 0.318 845 708 0 0 0 0.00 2,839 922 180 250 76 0 326 845 709 0 68 0 0.25 2,990 295 167 250 117 0 368 845 804 0 76 0 0.40 3,310 261 422 250 141 0 364 845 810 0 117 0 1,79 3,310 261 425 250 167 411 845 810 0 124 0 1,27 3,430 263 490 1,410 391 845 1,310 0</td> <td>$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$</td> <td>$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$</td> <td>1 1 0 2% 4% 2 2 2 170 170 170 64 1 <td< td=""><td>1.750 9% 482 942 942 970 170 170 644 1.750 30 460 242 0 0 232 322 322 322 532 0 0 0 0 0 0.0</td><td>1 1 0 7 0 7 7 6 644 ···· 644 1 1 0 2 2 32</td></td<></td>	1,800 196 482 242 242 244 17.00 17.00 0 1,750 301 408 242 0 0 244 70 170 0 152 2,000 279 547 250 68 0.318 845 708 0 0 0 0.00 2,839 922 180 250 76 0 326 845 709 0 68 0 0.25 2,990 295 167 250 117 0 368 845 804 0 76 0 0.40 3,310 261 422 250 141 0 364 845 810 0 117 0 1,79 3,310 261 425 250 167 411 845 810 0 124 0 1,27 3,430 263 490 1,410 391 845 1,310 0	$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	$ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	1 1 0 2% 4% 2 2 2 170 170 170 64 1 <td< td=""><td>1.750 9% 482 942 942 970 170 170 644 1.750 30 460 242 0 0 232 322 322 322 532 0 0 0 0 0 0.0</td><td>1 1 0 7 0 7 7 6 644 ···· 644 1 1 0 2 2 32</td></td<>	1.750 9% 482 942 942 970 170 170 644 1.750 30 460 242 0 0 232 322 322 322 532 0 0 0 0 0 0.0	1 1 0 7 0 7 7 6 644 ···· 644 1 1 0 2 2 32

Pulse flow period Period of desired flow stability

2002 VERNALIS ADAPTIVE MANAGEMENT PLAN (VAMP)

ACCOUNTING OF SUPPLEMENTAL WATER CONTRIBUTIONS

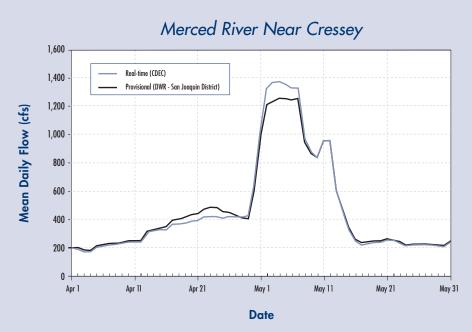
Hydrology Subgroup of the San Joaquin River Technical Committee

Pulse Flow Period: April 15-May 15

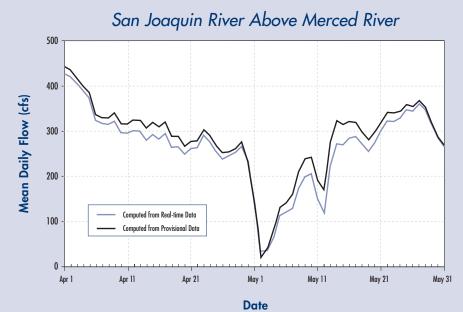
ΑΓΓΕΝΟΙ		M (3 Day	erced R. at Cresse 7 Travel Time to Ver	y nalis)		R. below LaGrar Travel Time to Ver			us R. below Goodv y Travel Time to Ver		SJRECWA (3 Day)	San J	oaquin River at Ve	rnalis
АРР		Existing Flow	Observed Flow	VAMP Suppl. Water	Existing Flow	Observed Flow	VAMP Suppl. Water	Existing Flow	Observed Flow	VAMP Suppl. Water	VAMP Suppl. Water	Existing Flow	Observed Flow	VAMP Suppl. Water
		(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)
	Apr 01	197	197		169	169		505	505			1,990	1,990	
	Apr 02	197 182	197 182		171 170	171 170		504 501	504 501			1,810 1,710	1,810 1,710	
	Apr 03 Apr 04	182	180		170	170		501	501			1,710	1,710	
	Apr 05	210	210		171	171		574	574			1,670	1,670	
	Apr 06	219	219		172	172		603	603			1,710	1,710	
	Apr 07 Apr 08	229 229	229 229		173 175	173 175		603 604	603 604			1,810 1,930	1,810 1,930	
	Apr 00 Apr 09	235	235		175	175		602	602			1,820	1,820	
	Apr 10	245	245		170	170		644	644			1,800	1,800	
	Apr 11	246	246	0	170	170		654	654		0	1,750	1,750	
	Apr 12 Apr 13	248 250	248 314	0 64	322 704	322 704	0	789 1,505	789 1,505	0	0	1,750 1,790	1,750 1,790	
	Apr 14	250	328	78	701	708	0	1,505	1,504	0	Ő	2,200	2,200	
	Apr 15	250	340	90	709	709	0	1,504	1,504	0	0	2,839	2,839	0
	Apr 16	250 250	347 393	97 143	782 807	782 807	0 0	1,503 1,508	1,503 1,508	0	0	2,896 2,912	2,960 2,990	64 78
	Apr 17 Apr 18	250	401	145	807	807	0	1,508	1,508	0	0	3,040	3,130	90
	Apr 19	250	411	161	807	807	0	1,502	1,502	0	0	3,103	3,200	97
	Apr 20	250	429	179	810	810	0	1,504	1,504	0	0	3,167	3,310	143
	Apr 21 Apr 22	250 250	439 472	189 222	810 811	810 811	0 0	1,503 1,502	1,503 1,502	0 0	0 0	3,219 3,269	3,370 3,430	151 161
	Apr 22 Apr 23	250	472	232	838	838	0	1,180	1,502	324	0	3,071	3,450	179
	Apr 24	250	481	231	1,310	1,310	0	720	1,080	360	0	3,031	3,220	189
	Apr 25	250	453	203	1,310	1,310	0	720	1,005	285	0	2,754	3,300	546
	Apr 26 Apr 27	250 250	447 427	197 177	1,290 1,310	1,290 1,310	0 0	720 720	1,005 954	285 234	0	2,818 2,933	3,410 3,449	592 516
	Apr 28	250	406	156	1,310	1,310	0	720	951	231	0 0	3,001	3,489	488
	Apr 29	250	400	150	1,310	1,310	0	720	951	231	0	3,179	3,610	431
	Apr 30 May 01	250 250	612 976	362 726	1,310 1,260	1,310 1,260	0	720 756	859 756	139 0	0	3,162 3,003	3,570 3,390	408 387
	May 01 May 02	250	1,210	960	897	897	0	756	754	0	0	3,003	3,370	289
	May 03	250	1,230	980	620	620	0	753	753	0	0	2,998	3,360	362
	May 04	250	1,250	1,000	607	607	0	752	752	0	0	2,664	3,390	726
	May 05 May 06	250 250	1,250 1,240	1,000 990	603 607	603 607	0 0	752 754	752 754	0	0	2,470 2,520	3,430 3,500	960 980
	May 07	250	1,250	1,000	608	608	0	759	759	0	0 0	2,459	3,459	1,000
	May 08	250	937	687	607	607	0	759	759	0	0	2,360	3,360	1,000
	May 09 May 10	250 250	862 833	612 583	584 591	584 591	0 0	750 750	1,066 1,101	316 351	0	2,250 2,170	3,240 3,170	990 1,000
	May 10 May 11	250	954	704	567	567	0	750	1,101	363	0	2,170	3,170	1,000
	May 12	250	956	706	566	566	0	750	1,101	351	0	2,397	3,360	963
	May 13	250	595		553	553	0	750	1,106	356		2,454	3,400	946
	May 14 May 15	250 250	463 335		456 358	456 358		1,107 1,105	1,107 1,105			2,155 1,868	3,210 2,930	1,055 1,062
	May 16	254	254		265	265		1,105	1,105			2,345	2,690	1,002
	May 17	229	229		218	218		1,099	1,099			2,237	2,450	
	May 18 May 19	234 240	234 240		219 217	219 217		1,104 1,103	1,104 1,103			2,275 2,310	2,360 2,310	
	May 19 May 20	240 243	240 243		217 224	217		1,103	1,103			2,310 2,340	2,310 2,340	
	May 21	255	255		222	222		921	921			2,380	2,380	
	May 22	248	248		218	218		899	899			2,310	2,310	
	May 23 May 24	235 212	235 212		217 216	217 216		901 903	901 903			2,140 2,120	2,140 2,120	
	May 25	217	217		216	216		903	903			2,030	2,030	
	May 26	217	217		217	217		901	901			2,100	2,100	
	May 27 May 28	218 214	218 214		216 217	216 217		905 903	905 903			2,180 2,080	2,180 2,080	
	May 28 May 29	214 211	214 211		217 217	217 217		903 754	903 754			2,080	2,080 1,950	
	May 30	209	209		223	223		581	581			1,910	1,910	
	May 31	241	241		181	181		504	504			1,760	1,760	
	plemental													
	ter (TAF):			25.84			0.00			7.59	0.00			33.43
Pulse Perio	od Average:											2,757	3,301	

Observed Flow Sources: Merced River at Cressey (CA DWR 805155): DWR San Joaquin District, provisional data received July 2, 2002. • Tuolumne River below LaGrange Dam near LaGrange (USGS 11289650): USGS, provisional data dated July 1, 2002. • Stanislaus River below Goodwin Dam: Goodwin Reservoir Daily Operations report, OID/SSJID/Tri-Dams (published by USBR CVO) • San Joaquin River near Vernalis (USGS 11303500): USGS, provisional data dated July 1, 2002.

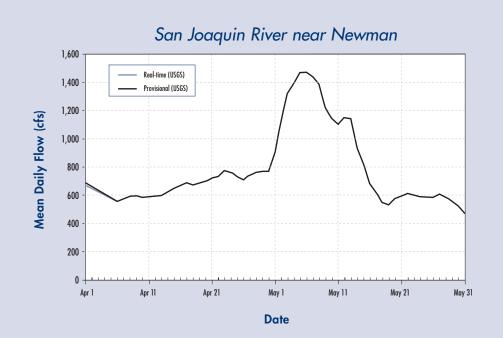
COMPARISON OF "REAL-TIME" AND PROVISIONAL FLOWS

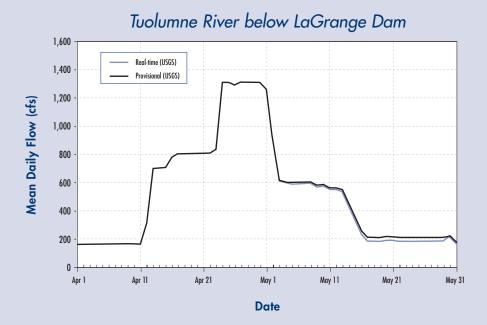


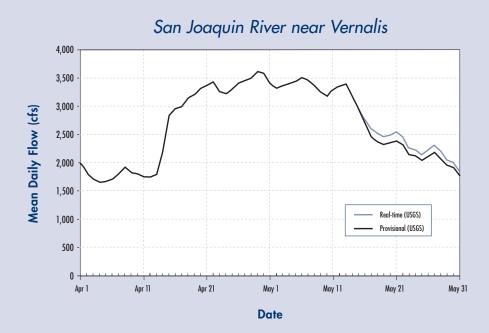


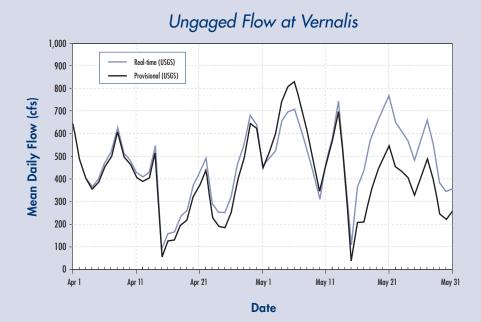


COMPARISON OF "REAL-TIME" AND PROVISIONAL FLOWS









APPENDIX B | FALL WATER TRANSFER & DELIVERY INFORMATION

MERCED IRRIGATION DISTRICT (PRELIMINARY) 2002 Fall SJRA Water Transfer • Daily Flow Schedule

		SJRA Transfer Water		
	Merced River at Cressey Base Flow	Flow	Cumulative Volume	Merced River at Cressey Target Flow
	(ds)	(cfs)	(acre-feet)	(cfs)
Oct 01	30	0	0	30
Oct 02	30	0	0	30
Oct 03	30	0	0	30
Oct 04	30	0	0	30
Oct 05	30	0	0	30
Oct 06	30	0	0	30
Oct 07	30	0	0	30
Oct 08	30	0	0	30
Oct 09	30	0	0	30
Oct 10	30	0	0	30
Oct 11	30	0	0	30
Oct 12	30	0	0	30
Oct 13	30	0	0	30
Oct 14	30	0	0	30
Oct 15	30	220	436	250
Oct 16	85	350	1,131	435
Oct 17	85	625	2,370	710
Oct 18	85	625	3,610	710
Oct 19	85	625	4,850	710
Oct 20	85	625	6,089	710
Oct 21	85	625	7,329	710
Oct 22	85	625	8,569	710
Oct 23	85	625	9,808	710
Oct 24	85	390	10,582	475
Oct 25	85	240	11,058	325
Oct 26	85	120	11,296	205
Oct 27	85	120	11,534	205
Oct 28	85	120	11,772	205
Oct 29	85	120	12,010	205
Oct 30	85	120	12,248	205
Oct 31	85	120	12,486	205

MERCED IRRIGATION DISTRICT (FINAL) 2001 Fall Water Transfer • Daily Flow Summary

Besin Besin Series Series </th <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th>SJRA Trans</th> <th>fer Water</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th>EWA Transfer Water</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th>					SJRA Trans	fer Water			EWA Transfer Water			
0101 30 111 0 0 0 0 0 111 0 0 0 04101 30 112 0		Flow for SJRA	at Cressey Observed Mean			Water Cumulative		Applied to Transfer	Below Livingston Spill - for Transfer	Transfe	r Water	EWA Transfer Balance (ac-ft)
0 ccc 3 a 112 0 0 0 0 0 112 0 0 0 0 ccc 3 a 1165 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 ccc 3 a 1102 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 ccc 3 a 111 0 0 0 11 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 ccc 3 a 111 0 0 0 11 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 ccc 3 a 111 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 ccc 3 a 114 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 ccc 3 a 114 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 ccc 3 a 114 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 ccc 3 a 114	1		DWR Provisional	Scheduled	Observed					Scheduled	Observed	
0 ccc 3 a 112 0 0 0 0 0 112 0 0 0 0 ccc 3 a 1165 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 ccc 3 a 1102 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 ccc 3 a 111 0 0 0 11 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 ccc 3 a 111 0 0 0 11 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 ccc 3 a 111 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 ccc 3 a 114 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 ccc 3 a 114 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 ccc 3 a 114 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 ccc 3 a 114												
0 m 10 m <th1< td=""><td>Oct 01</td><td>30</td><td>111</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>111</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></th1<>	Oct 01	30	111	0	0	0	0	0	111	0	0	0
0.0143.010500000101050000.053.01107000010000000.053.01111000040111100000.063.0111100000111100<	Oct 02	30	112	0	0	0	0	0	112	0	0	0
backs33010200001010210000000331660000130011100004083301111000011011100000409330111400000111400<	Oct 03	30	105	0	0	0	0	0	105	0	0	0
back 0 0 0 0 13 0 66 0 0 0.00 30 111 0 0 0 4 0 111 0 0 0 0.00 30 115 0	Oct 04	30	105	0	0	0	0	0	105	0	0	0
0.0070.01110000101110000.000.010001101110000.0100.0114000001140000.01130114000001140000.11230114000001140000.11330116000011400000.1330116000011400000.1430116000011600000.15301160000117000000.168517300040173858531640.178559800003084460333330.1885864000007748558533330.1385877000007748558533530.1285774000077485585511480.1285774000	Oct 05	30	102	0	0	0	1	0	102	0	0	0
backet3911100001011100000103911500000115000011130113000011400000113301140001011400001133011400010114000011330116000101140000113301160001011600001133011600010116000011433116000101178585164011785861000010118000148501178586400040991014856401285674000073885543801285874800007384555438012858748000073845554380128574400007445564541489	Oct 06	30	86	0	0	0	13	0	86	0	0	0
0.0001150000001150000.1130114000001140000.123011400001101140000.133011400001101140000.1330116000011600000.1430116000011600000.153011900001101160000.15301190001101173851581490.15173000040173851531350.18558578000306991081480.1915573800007386355580.1215573800007386356355580.12155738000073863563513650.12155738000073863563513650.121557360000738635 <td>Oct 07</td> <td>30</td> <td>111</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>4</td> <td>0</td> <td>111</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td>	Oct 07	30	111	0	0	0	4	0	111	0	0	0
Oct 10301140000001140000111301130000001130000112301160000011600000113301160000011600000143011600000116000001530116000011600000015851730000401738585133333018854220003064460059933333301985644000306446005993330128574700007463563553501285738000073863563553501285738000073863563513650128573800007386356351365012857380001110737635635136501285 </td <td>Oct 08</td> <td>30</td> <td>111</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> <td>111</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td>	Oct 08	30	111	0	0	0	1	0	111	0	0	0
0 n11 30 113 0 0 0 0 113 0 0 0 0 n12 30 114 0 0 0 1 0 114 0 0 0 0 0 n13 30 116 0 </td <td>Oct 09</td> <td>30</td> <td>115</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>115</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td>	Oct 09	30	115	0	0	0	0	0	115	0	0	0
0 n12 30 114 0 0 0 1 0 114 0 0 0 n13 30 116 0 0 0 0 0 116 0 0 0 0 n14 30 116 0 </td <td>Oct 10</td> <td>30</td> <td>114</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>114</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td>	Oct 10	30	114	0	0	0	0	0	114	0	0	0
0 n13 3 0 116 0 0 0 0 0 116 0 0 0 n14 3 0 116 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 n15 3 0 117 0 0 0 0 1 0 116 0 0 0 0 n17 85 173 0 0 0 1 0 116 0 0 0 0 n17 85 422 0 0 0 4 0 116 0 10 1333 0 n18 85 598 0 0 0 0 33 0 6684 600 199 3333 0 n2 85 738 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Oct 11	30	113	0	0	0	0	0	113	0	0	0
0 n1 1 0 0 0 0 0 116 0 0 0 n1 5 30 119 0 0 0 0 1 0 119 0 0 0 0 n1 6 85 173 0 0 0 4 0 119 0 0 16 0 n1 7 85 173 0 0 0 4 0 173 85 85 83 0 n18 85 598 0 0 0 4 0 598 510 510 1748 0 n19 85 644 0 0 0 0 3 3 3 3 3 3 0 n2 85 738 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 174 655 635 832 0 n2 85 738 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Oct 12	30	114	0	0	0	1	0	114	0	0	0
Ort 15 30 119 0 0 0 1 0 119 0 0 0 0rt 16 85 173 0 0 0 4 0 119 8 85 169 0rt 17 85 422 0 0 0 8 0 0 83 333 335 333 0rt 18 85 644 0 0 0 4 0 979 610 10 1423 0rt 18 85 699 0 0 0 4 0 644 600 579 3333 0rt 21 85 747 0 0 0 0 0 772 85 635 5303 0rt 24 85 744 0 0 0 0 0 738 635 635 1333 0rt 24 85 738 0 0 0 0 110 738	Oct 13	30	116	0	0	0	0	0	116	0	0	0
Oct 16851730000401738585169Oct 178542200080422335335833Oct 188559800040442335335833Oct 19856490003064460059333Oct 28564900040649610423Oct 28574700007476356356493Oct 28574400007446356356493Oct 28574400007446356356493Oct 28574400007446356356493Oct 28574400007446356356493Oct 285738000074463563511303Oct 285738000074463563511303Oct 28573700016171663561663511333Oct 3857370001770733635155763511357Oct 38573700	Oct 14	30	116	0	0	0	0	0	116	0	0	0
0 c17 85 422 0 0 0 8 0 422 33 335 833 0 c18 65 598 0 0 0 4 0 598 510 510 1,445 0 c19 85 644 0 0 0 3 0 684 60 598 510 510 1,445 0 c10 85 747 0 0 0 0 0 0 732 635 635 5303 0 c12 85 737 0 0 0 0 0 0 733 635 635 6353 6353 0 c12 85 738 0 0 0 0 0 0 744 635 635 635 11303 0 c13 85 738 0 0 0 11 0 737 635 635 11303 0 c13 85	Oct 15	30	119	0	0	0	1	0	119	0	0	0
0 c1 18 65 598 0 0 0 4 0 598 510 510 1,845 0 c1 19 65 664 0 0 0 3 0 664 600 599 3,333 0 c1 2 655 699 0 0 0 0 0 0 664 600 598 3,333 0 c1 2 655 6792 0 0 0 0 0 0 747 635 635 6553 0 c1 2 655 747 0 0 0 0 0 0 747 635 635 6433 0 c1 2 855 744 0 0 0 0 0 0 744 635 635 6353 6353 0 c1 2 85 746 0 0 0 11 0 724 635 635 11,863 0 c1 2 85 737 <th< td=""><td>Oct 16</td><td>85</td><td>173</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>4</td><td>0</td><td>173</td><td>85</td><td>85</td><td>169</td></th<>	Oct 16	85	173	0	0	0	4	0	173	85	85	169
0.119 85 664 0 0 0 3 0 684 600 599 0.033 0d.20 85 6699 0 0 0 0 0 0 644 0 6999 610 640 4433 0r.12 85 732 0 0 0 0 0 722 635 635 635 6303 0r.12 85 738 0 0 0 0 738 635 635 6303 0r.12 85 738 0 0 0 0 0 744 635 635 6303 10303 0r.12 85 738 0 0 0 0 0 744 635 635 10333 0r.17 85 737 0 0 0 1 0 733 635 635 13333 0r.13 85 737 0 0	Oct 17	85	422	0	0	0	8	0	422	335	335	833
01 20 85 699 0 0 0 0 4 0 699 610 610 420 0d 21 85 732 0 0 0 0 0 732 635 635 5503 0d 22 85 747 0 0 0 0 0 744 635 635 635 635 635 635 635 635 635 823 0d 24 85 738 0 0 0 0 0 744 635 635 1786 0d 25 85 738 0 0 0 0 0 746 635 635 11803 0d 25 85 736 0 0 0 0 1 0 746 635 635 15373 0d 29 85 737 0 0 0 17 0 733 635 635 15373	Oct 18	85	598	0	0	0	4	0	598	510	510	1,845
0 ct 21 85 732 0 0 0 0 0 732 635 635 635 0 ct 22 85 747 0 0 0 0 0 777 635 635 6433 0 ct 23 85 748 0 0 0 0 0 788 635 635 8283 0 ct 25 85 744 0 0 0 0 0 748 635 635 9283 0 ct 25 85 776 0 0 0 0 0 746 635 631 13055 0 ct 2 85 776 0 0 0 0 0 774 635 635 1305 0 ct 3 85 773 0 0 0 1 0 733 635 635 1305 0 ct 3 85 735 0 0 0 1 0 733	Oct 19	85	684	0	0	0	3	0	684	600	599	3,033
0 ct 22 85 747 0 0 0 0 747 635 635 6473 0 ct 23 85 738 0 0 0 0 0 738 635 635 635 8023 0 ct 24 85 744 0 0 0 0 0 744 635 635 8023 0 ct 25 85 738 0 0 0 0 0 744 635 635 1054 0 ct 25 85 726 0 0 0 0 0 746 635 635 1165 0 ct 25 85 726 0 0 0 0 11 0 724 635 635 14313 0 ct 25 85 737 0 0 0 11 0 737 635 635 1633 0 ct 31 85 733 0 0 0 11 1	Oct 20	85	699	0	0	0	4	0	699	610	610	4,243
0 1 23 85 738 0 0 0 0 0 738 635 1045 0125 85 726 0 0 0 0 0 737 635 635 1433 0129 85 737 0 0 0 11 0 737 635 635 1433 0131 85 733 0 0 0 11 0 735 635 635 1633 01401 220 516 0 0 0 111 111 577 555	Oct 21	85	732	0	0	0	0	0	732	635	635	5,503
0 d 24 85 744 0 0 0 0 0 744 635 635 7,933 0 d 25 85 738 0 0 0 0 0 738 635 635 10,543 0 d 25 85 726 0 0 0 8 0 726 635 635 11,603 0 d 27 85 716 0 0 0 0 0 744 635 635 13,053 0 d 2 85 724 0 0 0 0 11 0 724 635 635 15,573 0 d 30 85 733 0 0 0 11 0 737 635 635 16,833 0 d 30 85 735 0 0 0 11 111 577 635 635 16,833 0 d 30 220 516 0 0 0 10	Oct 22	85	747	0	0	0	0	0	747	635	635	6,763
0 d 25 85 738 0 0 0 0 738 635 635 10544 0 d 26 85 726 0 0 0 8 0 726 635 635 11,803 0 d 27 85 716 0 0 0 0 0 724 635 635 11,803 0 d 28 85 716 0 0 0 0 0 737 635 635 11,803 0 d 29 85 737 0 0 0 0 11 0 733 635 635 15,57 0 d 3 85 733 0 0 0 0 11 0 733 635 635 16,833 0 d 13 85 735 0 0 0 0 111 111 577 355 16,833 0 d 0 220 446 0 0 0 0	Oct 23	85	738	0	0	0	0	0	738	635	635	8,023
Od 26 85 776 0 0 0 8 0 726 635 635 1.000 Od 27 85 716 0 0 0 0 0 0 716 635 635 631 13.053 Od 28 85 724 0 0 0 4 0 724 635 635 14.313 Od 29 85 737 0 0 0 11 0 737 635 635 16.833 Od 30 85 733 0 0 0 11 0 733 635 635 16.833 Od 31 85 733 0 0 0 0 11 0 733 635 635 16.833 Od 32 220 166 0 0 0 0 111 111 577 33 30 205 17.903 Nov 02 220 448 </td <td>Oct 24</td> <td>85</td> <td>744</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>744</td> <td>635</td> <td>635</td> <td>9,283</td>	Oct 24	85	744	0	0	0	0	0	744	635	635	9,283
0 d 27 85 716 0 0 0 0 716 635 631 13.053 0 d 28 85 724 0 0 0 4 0 724 635 631 14.315 0 d 29 85 737 0 0 0 0 11 0 737 635 635 15.57 0 d 3 85 733 0 0 0 0 11 0 733 635 635 16.833 0 d 3 85 733 0 0 0 0 11 0 733 635 635 16.833 0 d 3 85 735 0 0 0 0 11 11 77 35 535 16.833 N d 2 20 466 0 0 0 0 111 111 577 355 355 19.555 N d 2 20 466 0	Oct 25	85	738	0	0	0	0	0	738	635	635	10,543
0d 28 85 724 0 0 0 4 0 724 635 635 14,313 0d 29 85 737 0 0 0 0 11 0 737 635 635 15,57 0d 30 85 733 0 0 0 11 0 737 635 635 16,833 0d 31 85 733 0 0 0 0 46 0 733 635 635 16,833 0d 31 85 735 0 0 0 46 0 735 635 635 16,833 Nov 01 220 516 0 0 0 0 111 111 577 355 355 19,555 Nov 03 220 446 0 0 0 0 111 111 577 355 355 19,555 Nov 03 220 448 0	Oct 26	85	726	0	0	0	8	0	726	635	635	11,803
Def 29 85 737 0 0 0 11 0 737 635 635 15,57 Oct 30 85 733 0 0 0 17 0 733 635 635 16,333 Oct 31 85 735 0 0 0 0 46 0 735 635 635 16,833 Ovt 31 220 516 0 0 0 46 0 735 635 635 16,839 Nv 01 220 516 0 0 0 86 86 602 380 380 18,849 Nv 02 220 446 0 0 0 111 111 577 355 355 19,555 Nv 02 220 448 0 0 0 0 91 91 520 305 305 20,773 Nv 04 220 430 0 0 0	Oct 27	85	716	0	0	0	0	0	716	635	631	13,055
0.130 85 733 0 0 0 17 0 733 635 635 16,833 0.131 85 735 0 0 0 46 0 735 635 635 18,809 Nv01 220 516 0 0 0 86 86 602 380 380 18,844 Nv02 220 466 0 0 0 111 111 577 355 355 19,553 Nv03 220 448 0 0 0 106 106 554 315 315 20,773 Nv04 220 449 0 0 0 91 91 520 305 300 20,773 Nv05 220 430 0 0 0 91 91 520 305 305 21,763 Nv07 220 433 0 0 0 101 101	Oct 28	85	724	0	0	0	4	0	724	635	635	14,315
Oct 31 85 735 0 0 0 46 0 735 635 635 18,097 Nov 01 220 516 0 0 0 86 86 602 380 380 18,847 Nov 02 220 466 0 0 0 111 111 577 355 355 19,553 Nov 03 220 448 0 0 0 106 106 554 315 315 20,178 Nov 04 220 448 0 0 0 0 91 91 520 305 300 20,773 Nov 05 220 430 0 0 0 90 90 520 305 300 21,364 Nov 05 2200 430 0 0 0 96 96 526 305 305 22,574 Nov 05 2200 442 0 0 0	Oct 29	85	737	0	0	0	11	0	737	635	635	15,575
Nov 01 220 516 0 0 0 86 86 602 380 380 18,844 Nov 02 220 466 0 0 0 111 111 577 355 355 19,553 Nov 03 220 448 0 0 0 106 106 554 315 315 20,77 Nov 04 220 429 0 0 0 91 91 520 305 300 20,77 Nov 05 220 430 0 0 0 91 91 520 305 300 21,363 Nov 05 220 430 0 0 0 96 96 526 305 305 21,373 Nov 05 220 435 0 0 0 101 101 543 305 305 22,378 Nov 05 220 442 0 0 0 105	Oct 30	85	733	0	0	0	17	0	733	635	635	16,835
Nov 02 220 466 0 0 0 111 111 577 355 355 19,533 Nov 03 220 448 0 0 0 106 106 554 315 315 20,17 Nov 04 220 429 0 0 0 91 91 520 305 300 20,773 Nov 05 220 430 0 0 0 91 91 520 305 300 21,366 Nov 05 220 430 0 0 0 90 90 520 305 305 21,366 Nov 05 220 430 0 0 0 95 95 530 305 305 22,576 Nov 08 220 442 0 0 0 101 101 543 305 305 23,788 Nov 10 220 444 0 0 0 107	Oct 31	85	735	0	0	0	46	0	735	635	635	18,095
Nov 03 220 448 0 0 0 106 106 554 315 315 20,77 Nov 04 220 429 0 0 0 91 91 520 305 300 20,77 Nov 05 220 430 0 0 0 91 91 520 305 300 21,364 Nov 05 220 430 0 0 0 90 90 520 305 300 21,364 Nov 05 220 430 0 0 0 96 96 526 305 305 21,974 Nov 07 220 435 0 0 0 95 95 530 305 305 22,974 Nov 08 220 442 0 0 0 101 101 543 305 305 23,984 Nov 19 220 444 0 0 0 106	Nov O1			0	0	0				380	380	18,849
Nov 04 220 429 0 0 0 91 91 520 305 300 2077 Nov 05 220 430 0 0 0 90 90 520 305 300 21,36 Nov 05 220 430 0 0 0 90 90 520 305 300 21,36 Nov 06 220 430 0 0 0 90 90 520 305 305 21,36 Nov 06 220 435 0 0 0 95 95 530 305 305 22,57 Nov 08 220 442 0 0 0 101 101 543 305 305 23,78 Nov 09 220 438 0 0 0 107 107 551 305 305 24,99 Nov 10 220 444 0 0 0 106	Nov O2			0	0	0						19,553
Nov 05 220 430 0 0 0 90 90 520 305 300 21,360 Nov 06 220 430 0 0 0 96 96 526 305 305 21,975 Nov 06 220 435 0 0 0 96 96 526 305 305 21,975 Nov 07 220 435 0 0 0 95 95 530 305 305 22,576 Nov 08 220 442 0 0 0 101 101 543 305 305 23,58 Nov 09 220 438 0 0 0 107 107 551 305 305 23,98 Nov 10 220 444 0 0 0 107 107 551 305 305 24,99 Nov 12 220 394 140 278 67 0	Nov 03	220	448	0	0	0			554	315	315	20,178
Nov 06 220 430 0 0 0 96 96 526 305 305 21,973 Nov 07 220 435 0 0 0 95 95 530 305 305 22,973 Nov 08 220 442 0 0 0 101 101 543 305 305 22,978 Nov 09 220 438 0 0 0 101 101 543 305 305 23,988 Nov 09 220 438 0 0 0 105 105 543 305 305 23,988 Nov 10 220 444 0 0 0 107 107 551 305 305 24,998 Nov 11 220 442 0 0 0 106 106 528 305 305 24,998 Nov 12 220 394 140 140 555 5	Nov O4	220	429	0	0	0			520	305	300	20,773
Nov 07 220 435 0 0 0 95 95 530 305 305 22,57 Nov 08 220 442 0 0 0 101 101 543 305 305 23,185 Nov 09 220 438 0 0 0 105 105 543 305 305 23,185 Nov 10 220 438 0 0 0 105 105 543 305 305 23,98 Nov 10 220 444 0 0 0 107 107 551 305 305 24,99 Nov 11 220 422 0 0 0 106 106 528 305 305 24,99 Nov 12 220 394 140 140 278 67 0 394 0 0 24,99 Nov 13 220 409 140 555 51 0				0	0	0						21,368
Nov 08 220 442 0 0 0 101 101 543 305 305 23,183 Nov 09 220 438 0 0 0 105 105 543 305 305 23,183 Nov 09 220 438 0 0 0 105 105 543 305 305 23,783 Nov 10 220 444 0 0 0 107 107 551 305 305 24,993 Nov 11 220 422 0 0 0 106 106 528 305 305 24,993 Nov 12 220 394 140 278 67 0 394 0 0 24,993 Nov 13 220 409 140 555 51 0 409 0 24,993 Nov 14 220 397 140 833 14 0 397 0 0<	I		430	0	0	0				305	305	21,973
Nov 09 220 438 0 0 0 105 105 543 305 305 23,784 Nov 10 220 444 0 0 0 107 107 551 305 305 24,99 Nov 11 220 422 0 0 0 106 106 528 305 305 24,99 Nov 12 220 394 140 140 278 67 0 394 0 0 24,99 Nov 13 220 409 140 555 51 0 409 0 24,99 Nov 14 220 397 140 140 833 14 0 397 0 0 24,99	Nov 07		435	0	0	0				305	305	22,578
Nov 10 220 444 0 0 0 107 107 551 305 305 24,392 Nov 11 220 422 0 0 0 106 106 528 305 305 24,392 Nov 12 220 394 140 140 278 67 0 394 0 0 24,992 Nov 13 220 409 140 555 51 0 409 0 24,992 Nov 14 220 397 140 140 833 14 0 397 0 0 24,992				0	0	0						23,183
Nov11 220 422 0 0 0 106 106 528 305 349 24,99 Nov12 220 394 140 140 278 67 0 394 0 0 24,99 Nov13 220 409 140 140 555 51 0 409 0 0 24,99 Nov14 220 397 140 140 833 14 0 397 0 0 24,99	Nov 09	220	438	0	0	0				305	305	23,788
Nov 12 220 394 140 140 278 67 0 394 0 0 24,99 Nov 13 220 409 140 140 555 51 0 409 0 0 24,99 Nov 14 220 397 140 140 833 14 0 397 0 0 24,99	Nov 10	220	444	0	0	0	107	107		305	305	24,393
Nov 13 220 409 140 140 555 51 0 409 0 0 24,99 Nov 14 220 397 140 140 833 14 0 397 0 0 24,99	Nov 11			0	0			106		305	305	24,998
Nov 14 220 397 140 140 833 14 0 397 0 0 24,996	I			140				0		0	0	24,998
	Nov 13			140				0		0	0	24,998
							14	0		0	0	24,998
Nov 15 22U 39/ 14U 14U 1,111 4 0 397 0 0 24,998	Nov 15	220	397	140	140	1,111	4	0	397	0	0	24,998

MERCED IRRIGATION DISTRICT (FINAL) 2001 Fall Water Transfer • Daily Flow Summary

			SJRA Tran	sfer Water			EWA Transfer Water				
Merced River Base Flow for SJRA Transfer Water (cfs)	Merced River at Cressey Observed Mean Daily Flow (cfs)	SJRA T Water	ransfer (cfs)	SJRA Transfer Water Cumulative Volume (ac-ft)	Observed Livingston Spill (cfs)	Livingston Spill Applied to Transfer (cfs)	Merced River Below Livingston Spill - for Transfer (cfs)	Total EV Transfe Flow (c	r Water	EWA Transfer Balance (ac-ft)	
	DWR Provisional	Scheduled	Observed					Scheduled	Observed		
]
220	397	140	140	1,388	0	0	397	0	0	24,998	No
220	402	140	140	1,666	0	0	402	0	0	24,998	No
220	401	140	140	1,944	0	0	401	0	0	24,998	No
220	402	140	140	2,221	0	0	402	0	0	24,998	No
220	412	140	140	2,499	0	0	412	0	0	24,998	No
220	410	140	140	2,777	0	0	410	0	0	24,998	No
220	411	140	140	3,055	0	0	411	0	0	24,998	N
220	408	140	140	3,332	0	0	408	0	0	24,998	N
220	423	140	140	3,610	0	0	423	0	0	24,998	N
220	431	140	140	3,888	1	0	431	0	0	24,998	N
220	419	140	140	4,165	2	0	419	0	0	24,998	N
220	416	120	120	4,403	0	0	416	0	0	24,998	N
220	420	120	120	4,641	0	0	420	0	0	24,998	N
220	424	120	120	4,879	0	0	424	0	0	24,998	N
220	428	120	120	5,117	0	0	428	0	0	24,998	N
220	435	120	120	5,355	0	0	435	0	0	24,998	D
220	426	120	120	5,593	0	0	426	0	0	24,998	
220	448	120	120	5,831	3	0	448	0	0	24,998	
220	422	120	120	6,069	2	0	422	0	0	24,998	
220	422	120	120	6,307	1	0	416	0	0	24,998	
220	410	120	120	6,545		_	410	0		24,998	
220	414	120	120			0	414	0	0		
				6,783		0			0	24,998	
220	410	120	120	7,021		0	410	0	0	24,998	
220	404	120	120	7,260		0	404	0	0	24,998	
220	401	120	120	7,498		0	401	0	0	24,998	
220	415	120	120	7,736		0	415	0	0	24,998	
220	407	120	120	7,974		0	407	0	0	24,998	
220	396	120	120	8,212		0	396	0	0	24,998	
220	405	120	120	8,450		0	405	0	0	24,998	
220	398	120	120	8,688		0	398	0	0	24,998	
220	393	120	120	8,926		0	393	0	0	24,998	
220	394	120	120	9,164		0	394	0	0	24,998	
220	395	120	120	9,402		0	395	0	0	24,998	
220	393	120	120	9,640		0	393	0	0	24,998	0
220	401	120	120	9,878		0	401	0	0	24,998	
220	429	120	120	10,116		0	429	0	0	24,998	
220	425	120	120	10,354		0	425	0	0	24,998	D
220	415	120	120	10,592		0	415	0	0	24,998	D
220	406	120	120	10,830		0	406	0	0	24,998	D
220	406	120	120	11,068		0	406	0	0	24,998	D
220	403	120	120	11,306		0	403	0	0	24,998	D
220	400	120	120	11,544		0	400	0	0	24,998	
220	403	120	120	11,782		0	403	0	0	24,998	
220	996	120	120	12,020		0	996	0	0	24,778	
220	1,400	120	120	12,020		0	1,400	0	0	24,998	
220	1,400	120	120	12,236		0	1,400	0	0	24,998	
220	1,030	120	120	12,470		U	1,030		U	24,770	D

OAKDALE IRRIGATION DISTRICT (PRELIMINARY)

Daily Schedule of Additional Water Release Additional Water Available: 22,205 acre-feet

Subject to change

			Scheduled	
	DFG Base Fish Flow (cfs)	Total Fish Release (cfs)	Flow (cfs)	Cumulative Volume (ac-ft)
			Oakdale ID Addit	ional Water
Oct 19 '02	200	200	0	0
Oct 20 '02	200	350	150	298
Oct 21 '02	200	600	400	1,091
Oct 22 '02	200	700	500	2,083
Oct 23 '02	200	700	500	3,074
Oct 24 '02	200	700	500	4,066
Oct 25 '02	200	700	500	5,058
Oct 26 '02	200	700	500	6,050
Oct 27 '02	200	700	500	7,041
Oct 28 '02	200	450	250	7,537
Oct 29 '02	200	250	50	7,636
Oct 30 '02	200	250	50	7,736
Oct 31 '02	200	250	50	7,835
Nov 01 '02	200	250	50	7,934
Nov 02 '02	200	250	50	8,033
Nov 03 '02	200	250	50	8,132
Nov 04 '02	200	250	50	8,231
Nov 05 '02	200	250	50	8,331
Nov 06 '02	200	250	50	8,430
lov 07 '02	200	275	75	8,579
lov 08 '02	200	300	100	8,777
lov 09 '02	200	300	100	8,975
ov 10 '02	200	300	100	9,174
ov 11 '02	200	300	100	9,372
ov 12 '02	200	300	100	9,570
lov 13 '02	200	300	100	9,769
ov 14 '02	200	300	100	9,967
ov 15 '02	200	300	100	10,165
ov 16 '02	200	300	100	10,364
ov 17 '02	200	300	100	10,562
lov 18 '02	200	300	100	10,760
lov 19 '02	200	300	100	10,959
lov 20 '02	200	300	100	11,157
lov 21 '02	200	300	100	11,355
lov 22 '02	200	300	100	11,554
lov 23 '02	200	300	100	11,752
lov 24 '02	200	300	100	11,950
lov 25 '02	200	300	100	12,149
lov 26 '02	200	300	100	12,347
lov 27 '02	200	300	100	12,545
Nov 28 '02	200	300	100	12,744
Nov 29 '02	200	300	100	12,942
lov 30 '02	200	300	100	13,140
ec 01 '02	200	275	75	13,289

200

Dec 02 '02

275

75

13,438

OAKDALE IRRIGATION

Daily Schedule of Additional Water Available:

	DFG Base Fish Flow (cfs)	Total Fish Release (cfs)
	(tis)	((15)
Dec 03 '02	200	075
Dec 03 02 Dec 04 '02	200 200	275
Dec 04 02 Dec 05 '02	200	275
Dec 05 02 Dec 06 '02	200	275 275
Dec 00 02 Dec 07 '02	200	275
Dec 07 02	200	275
Dec 00 02 Dec 09 '02	200	275
Dec 07 02	200	275
Dec 10 02	200	275
Dec 11 02	200	275
Dec 12 '02	200	275
Dec 13 02	200	275
Dec 15 '02	200	275
Dec 16 '02	200	275
Dec 17 '02	200	275
Dec 18 '02	200	275
Dec 19 '02	200	275
Dec 20 '02	200	275
Dec 21 '02	200	275
Dec 22 '02	200	275
Dec 23 '02	200	275
Dec 24 '02	200	275
Dec 25 '02	200	275
Dec 26 '02	200	275
Dec 27 '02	200	275
Dec 28 '02	200	275
Dec 29 '02	200	275
Dec 30 '02	200	275
Dec 31 '02	200	275
Jan 01 '03	175	225
Jan 02 '03	175	225
Jan 03 '03	175	225
Jan 04 '03	175	225
Jan 05 '03	175	225
Jan 06 '03	175	225
Jan 07 '03	175	225
Jan 08 '03	175	225
Jan 09 '03	175	225
Jan 10 '03	175	225
Jan 11 '03	175	225
Jan 12 '03	175	225
Jan 13 '03	175	225
Jan 14 '03	175	225
Jan 15 '03	175	225
Jan 16 '03	175	225

DISTRICT (PRELIMINARY)

Additional Water Release 22,205 acre-feet *Subject to change*

2	cheduled	
Flow	Cumulative Volume	
(cfs)	(ac-ft)	
Oakdale I	D Additional Water	
75	13,587	I
75	13,736	
75	13,884	
75	14,033	l
75	14,182	l
75	14,331	l
75	14,479	
75	14,628	
75	14,777	l
75	14,926	l
75	15,074	
75	15,223	
75	15,372	
75	15,521	
75	15,669	
75	15,818	
75	15,967	
75	16,116	
75	16,264	l
75	16,413	l
75	16,562	
75	16,711	
75	16,859	
75	17,008	
75	17,000	
75	17,157	
75	17,306	
75	17,455	
75	17,003	
50		
	17,851	
50 50	17,950	
50 50	18,050	
50	18,149	
50 50	18,248	
50	18,347	
50	18,446	
50	18,545	
50	18,645	
50	18,744	
50	18,843	
50	18,942	
50	19,041	
50	19,140	
50	19,240	
50	10 000	

50

19,339

Jan 16 '03

OAKDALE IRRIGATION DISTRICT (PRELIMINARY)

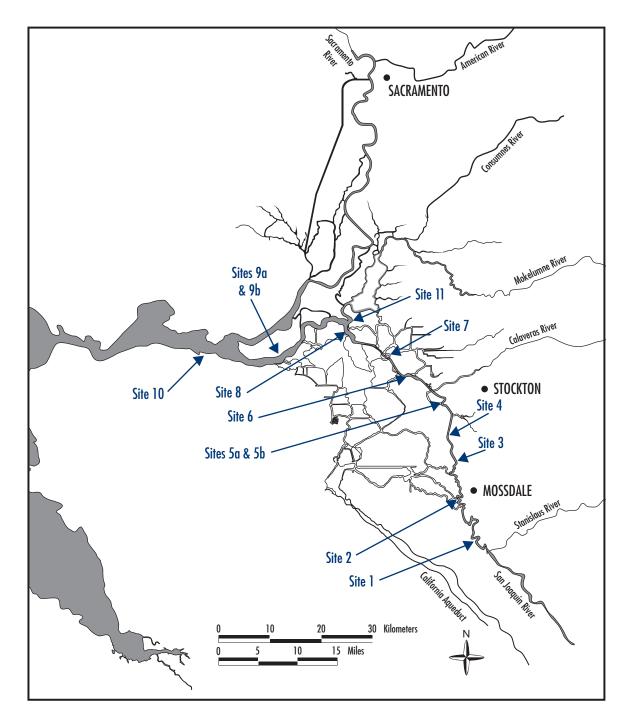
Daily Schedule of Additional Water Release Additional Water Available: 22,205 acre-feet

Subject to change

	Scheduled					
DFG Base Fish Flow (cfs)	Total Fish Release (cfs)	Flow (cfs)	Cumulative Volume (ac-ft)			
		Oakdale ID Addit	ional Water			
175	225	50	19,438			
175	225	50	19,537			
175	225	50	19,636			
175	225	50	19,736			
175	225	50	19,835			
175	225	50	19,934			
175	225	50	20,033			
175	225	50	20,132			
175	225	50	20,231			
175	225	50	20,331			
175	225	50	20,430			
175	225	50	20,529			
175	225	50	20,628			
175	225	50	20,727			
175	200	25	20,777			
150	200	50	20,876			
150	175	25	20,926			
150	175	25	20,975			
150	175	25	21,025			
150	175	25	21,074			
150	175	25	21,124			
150	175	25	21,174			
150	175	25	21,223			
150	175	25	21,273			
150	175	25	21,322			
150	175	25	21,372			
150	175	25	21,421			
150	175	25	21,471			
150	175	25	21,521			
150	175	25	21,570			
150	175	25	21,620			
150	175	25	21,669			
150	175	25	21,719			
150	175	25	21,769			
150	175	25	21,818			
150	175	25	21,868			
150	175	25	21,917			
150	175	25	21,967			
150	175	25	22,017			
150	175	25	22,066			
150	175	25	22,116			
150	175	25	22,165			
150	175	25	22,215			

APPENDIX C | CHINOOK SALMON SURVIVAL INVESTIGATIONS

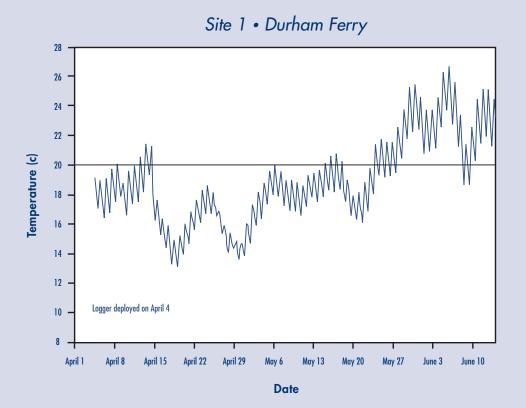
SACRAMENTO-SAN JOAQUIN ESTUARY



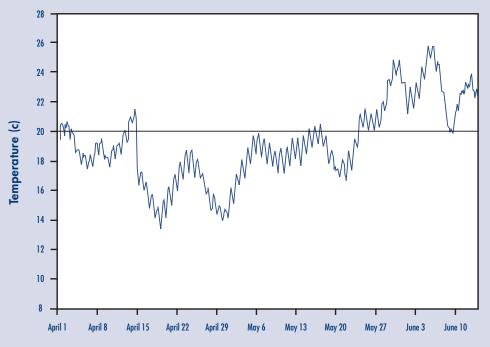
Water Temperature Monitoring Locations During the VAMP 2002 Experiment

VAMP 2002 WATER TEMPERATURE MONITORING LOCATIONS

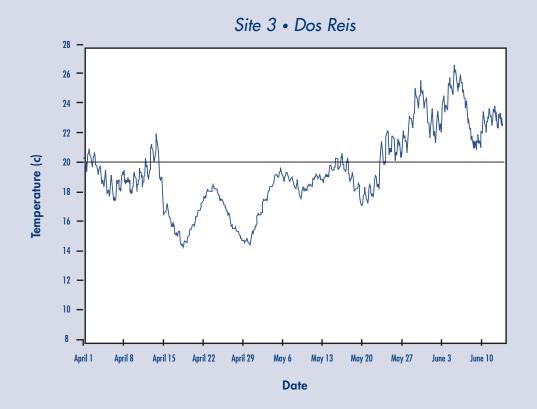
Site no.	Temperature Monitoring Location	Latitude	Longitude	Distance from Durham Ferry (mi)	Date Deployed	Date Retrieved	Notes
	Merced River Hatchery—1			n/a	March 15	April 26	In river April 18
	Merced River Hatchery—2			n/a	March 15	April 30	In river April 25
1	Durham Ferry	N 37 41.381	W 121 15.657	n/a	April 4	June 15	In 3 feet of water
2	Mossdale	N 37 47.180	W 121 18.425	11.2	April 1	June 15	In 3 feet of water
3	Dos Reis	N 37 49.808	W 121 18.665	16.4	April 1	June 15	In 3 feet of water
4	DWR Monitoring Station	N 37 51.869	W 121 19.376	19.4	April 1	June 15	In 3 feet of water
5a	Confluence—Top	N 37 56.818	W 121 20.285	26.5	April 1	June 15	2 feet below surface
5b	Confluence—Bottom	N 37 56.818	W 121 20.285	26.5	April 1	June 15	On river bottom
6	Downstream of Channel Marker 30	N 37 59.776	W 121 25.569	33.3	April 1	June 15	In 3 feet of water
7	1/2 mile Upstream of Channel Marker 13	N 38 01.940	W 121 28.769	37.3	April 1	June 15	In 3 feet of water
8	Downstream of Channel Marker 36	N 38 04.522	W 121 34.413	44.7	April 1	June 15	In 3 feet of water
9a	Jersey Point USGS Gauging Station—top	N 38 03.172	W121 41.637	56	April 1	June 15	2 feet below surface
9b	Jersey Point USGS Gauging Station—bottom	N 38 03.172	W121 41.637	56	April 1		Logger lost
10	Chipps Island	N 38 03.084	W 121 55.463	71.5	April 1	June 15	In 3 feet of water
11	Mokelumne River	N 38 06.334	W 121 34.213	40	April 1	June 15	In 3 feet of water



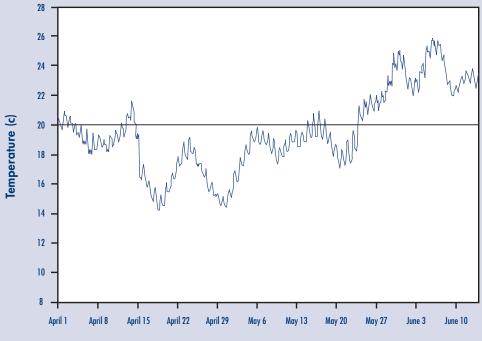
Site 2 • Mossdale

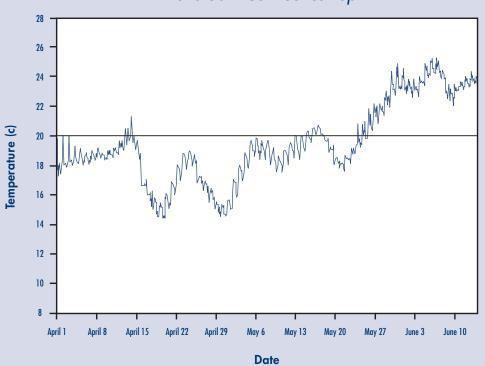








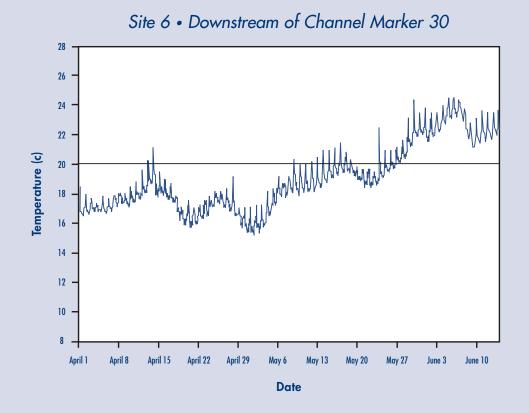




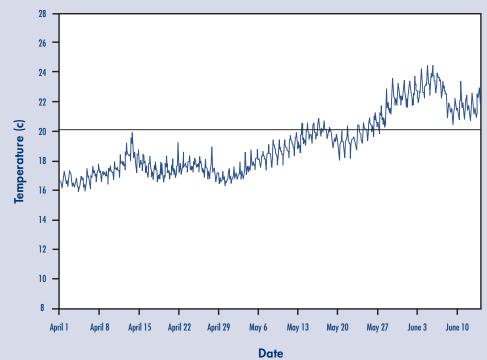
Site 5a • Confluence-Top

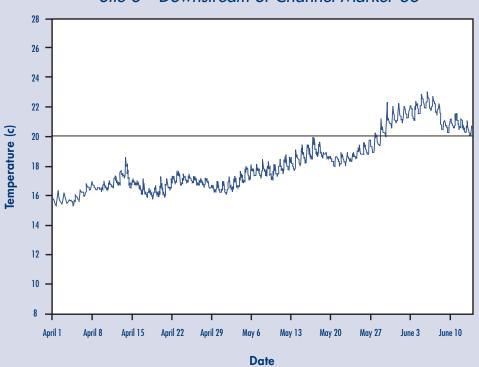




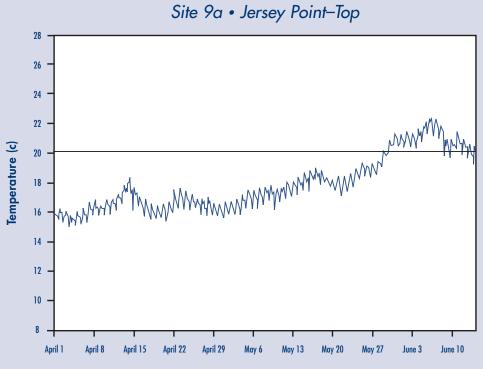


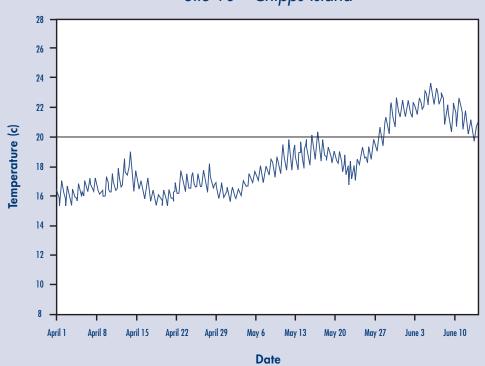




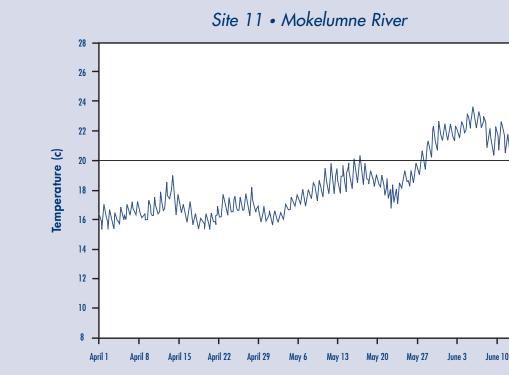


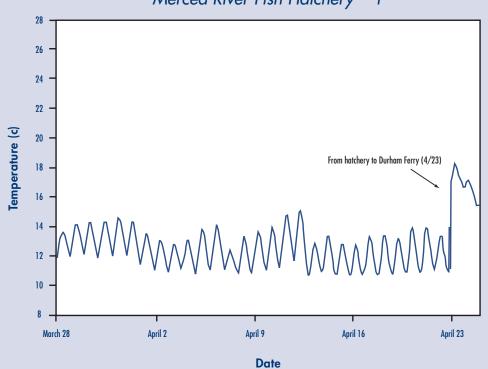
Site 8 • Downstream of Channel Marker 36



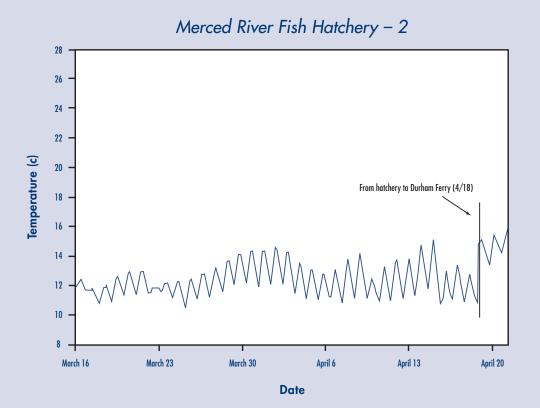


Site 10 • Chipps Island





Merced River Fish Hatchery – 1



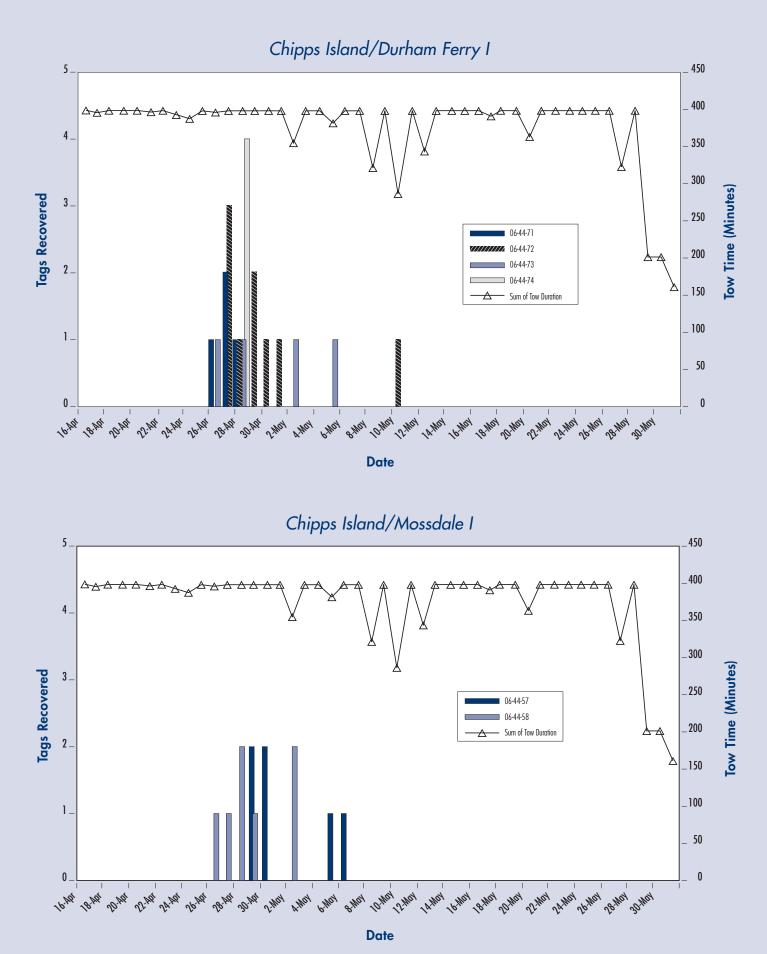
RESULTS OF NET PEN SAMPLING CONDUCTED IMMEDIATELY AFTER RELEASE, VAMP 2002

Release location, release date, tag code, number in sample	Mean fork length (and range in millimeters)	Mean weight (and range in grams)	Mean scale loss (and range in percent)	Color	Fin hemorrhaging	Eyes	Gill color	Ad clips, comments and mortalities
Durham Ferry I Pen #1	80.96(64-87)	5.82(2.7-7)	3.8(1-11)	Normal	None	Normal	Normal	0.04 (1 deformed pectoral fin)
Durham Ferry I Pen #2	82.00(74-90)	6.1 (4.4-7.7)	3.6(2-7)	Normal	None	Normal	Normal	
Mossdale I Pen #2	84.5(77-92)	6.7(4.9-8.9)	4.9(1-15)	Normal	None	Normal	Normal	0.04 (1 poor ad clip)
Mossdale I Pen #3	81.9(68-90)	5.9(3.5-8)	3.4(1-15)	Normal	None	Normal	Normal	0.04 (1 deformed pectoral fin)
Jersey Point I Pen #2	85.0(70-95)	6.7(3.6-9.4)	3.6(1-7)	Normal	None	Normal	Normal	0.08 (2 half ad clips) 0.04 (1 deformed pectoral fin)
Jersey Point I Pen #3	82.0(61-92)	6.1(2.4-8.2)	3.3(1-5)	Normal	None	Normal	Normal	0.04 (1 half ad clip) 0.04 (1 deformed pectoral fin)
Group I	82.76(61-95)	6.24(2.4-9.4)	3.77(1-15)					
Durham Ferry II Pen #1	80.1(72-89)	5.8(4.1-8.1)	5.9(2-20)	Normal	None	Normal	Normal	0.04 (1 half adipose fin clip)
Durham Ferry II Pen #2	79.24(67-93)	5.24(3.1-8.4)	12.32(1-25)	Normal	None	Normal	Normal	0.04 (1 caudal fin damage)
Mossdale II Pen #1	82.4(75-104)	6.1(4.4-12.4)	7.3(3-15)	Normal	None	Normal	Normal	0.08 (2 caudal fins damage)
Mossdale II Pen #2	80.2(70-90)	5.43(3.7-7.7)	8.08(2-25)	Normal	None	Normal	Normal	0.04 (caudal/ dorsal clip?) 0.08 (2 no adipose fin clips)
Jersey Point II Pen #2	85.2(77-96)	6.77(4.8-10)	2.44(1-5)	Normal	None	Normal	Normal	
Jersey Point II Pen #3	83.8(75-90)	6.62(4.3-9)	2.32(1-6)	Normal	None	Normal	Normal	0.08 (2 half adipose fin clips) 0.08 (2 deformed pectoral fins)
Group II	81.83(67-104)	5.99(3.1-12.4)	6.39(1-25)					

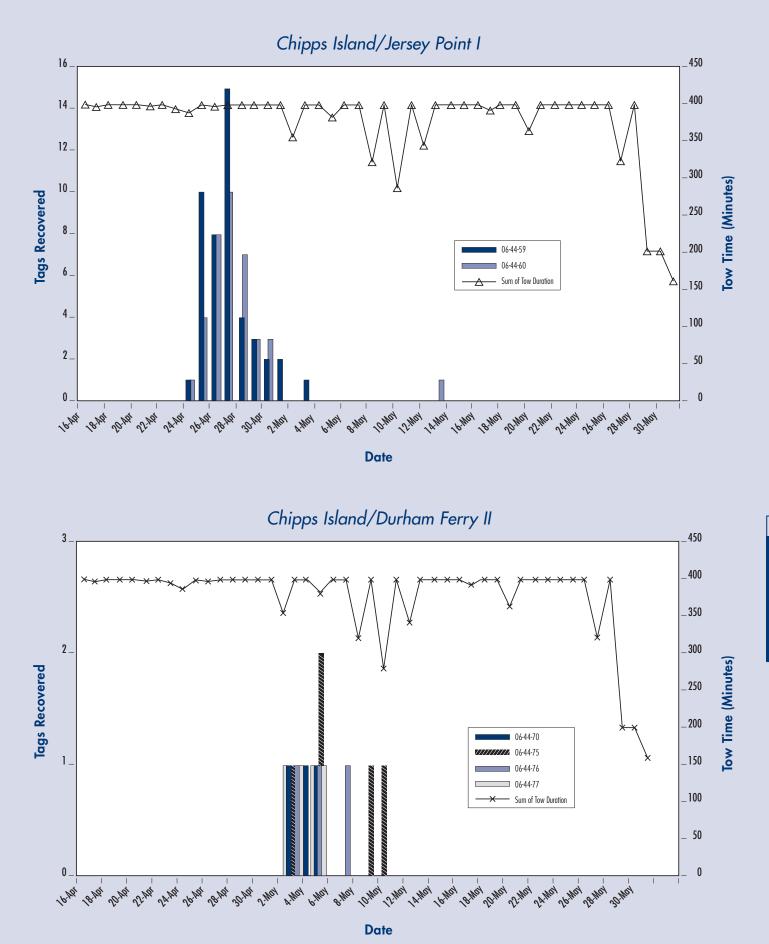
RESULTS OF NET PEN SAMPLING CONDUCTED 48 HOURS AFTER RELEASE, VAMP 2002

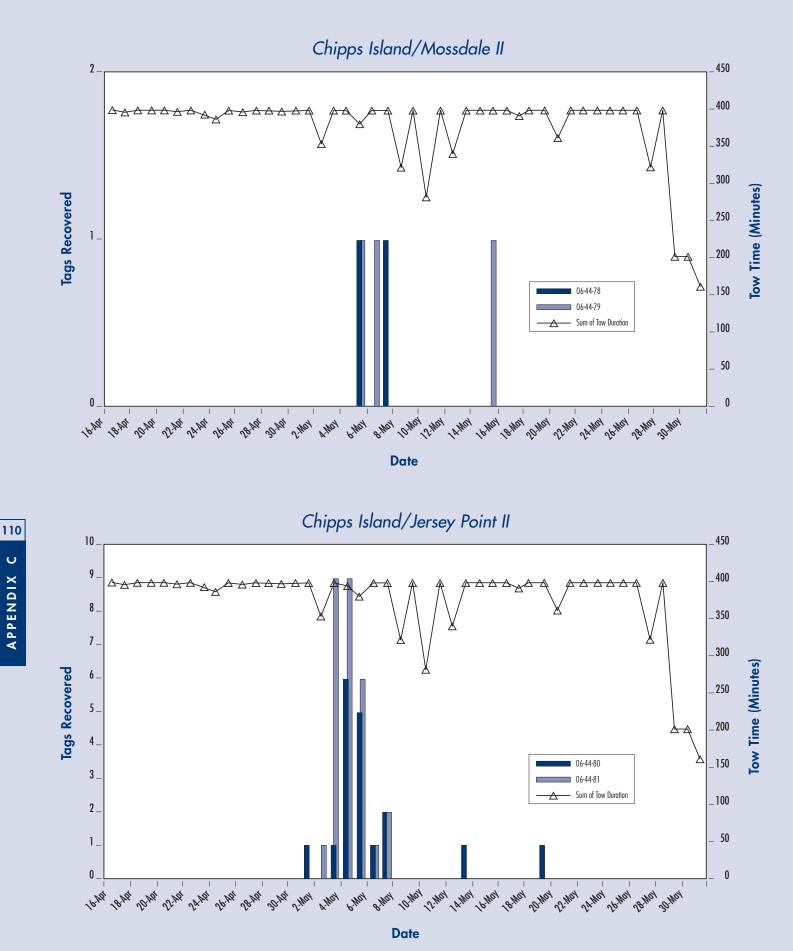
Release location, release date, tag code, number in sample	Mean fork length (and range in millimeters)	Mean weight (and range in grams)	Mean scale loss (and range in percent)	Color	Fin hemorrhaging	Eyes	Gill color	Ad clips, comments and mortalities
Durham Ferry I Pen #1	83(69-102)	6.0(3.2-11.5)	4(2-7)	Normal	None	Normal	Normal	
Durham Ferry I Pen #2	84.4(76-90)	6.2(4.5-7.7)	2.9(1.0-5.0)	Normal	None	Normal	Normal	
Mossdale I Pen #2	82.92(75-91)	6.0(4.3-7.8)	3.7(1-12)	Normal	None	Normal	Normal	
Mossdale I Pen #3	82.4(66-92)	5.8(4-8.2)	2.9(1-7)	Normal	None	Normal	Normal	0.04(scoliosis- spine)
Jersey Point I Pen #2	85.5(76-94)	6.6(4.3-8.1)	12.8(1-40)	Normal	None	Normal	Normal	0.08(half adipose clip)
Jersey Point I Pen #3	83.6(72-95)	5.9(3.8-9.1)	9.1(4.0-15.0)	Normal	None	Normal	Normal	0.04(hemmoraged eye)
Group II	83.6(66-102)	6.1(3.2-11.5)	6(1-40)					
Durham Ferry II Pen #1	80(71-94)	5.4(3.7-8.8)	12.3(2.0-30.0)	Normal	None	Normal	Normal	
Durham Ferry II Pen #2	80.64(71-93)	5.3(3.6-9.3)	6.5(1-21)	Normal	None	Normal	Normal	
Mossdale II Pen#1	80.6(70-89)	5.4(3.6-7.4)	5.2(2.0-10.0)	Normal	None	Normal	Normal	0.04(hemmoraged eye) 0.04(no adipose fin dip)
Mossdale II Pen#2	79.9(67-88)	5.3(3.2-7.0)	6.5(2.0-12.0)	Normal	None	Normal	Normal	
Jersey Point II Pen #2	82.0(71-94)	5.8(3.7-9.2)	4.3(1.0-10.0)	Normal	None	Normal	Normal	0.20(half adipose fin clip) 0.04(deformed pectoral fin)
Jersey Point II Pen #3	82.9(75-93)	6.3(4.4-8.6)	4.9(2.0-9.0)	Normal	None	Normal	Normal	0.16(half adipose fin clip) 0.04(no adipose fin clip)
Group II	80.48(67-82.9)	5.5(9.3-7.9)	6.6(1.0-30.0)					

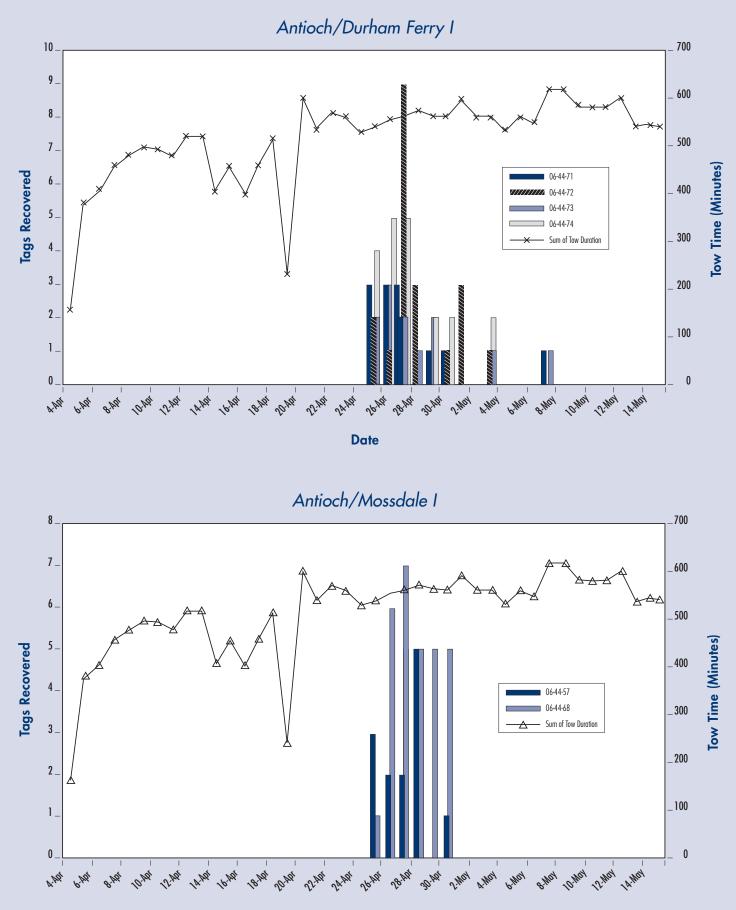
Note: averages are for first 25 fish worked up in each pen.



APPENDIX C

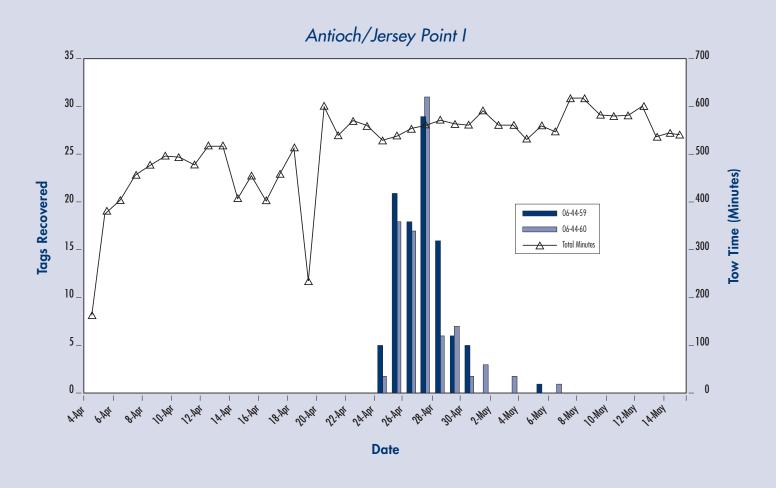


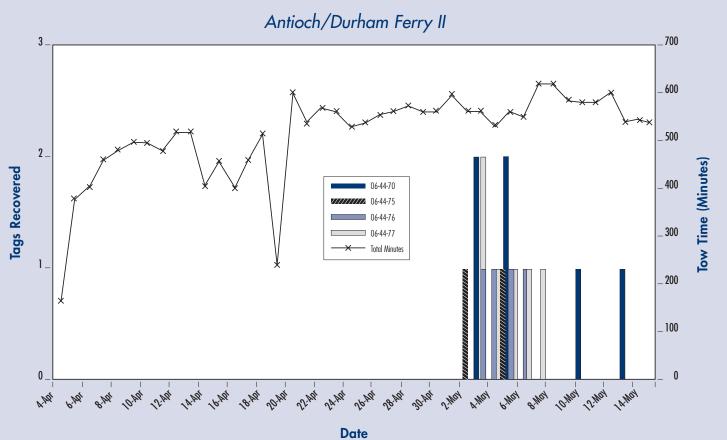


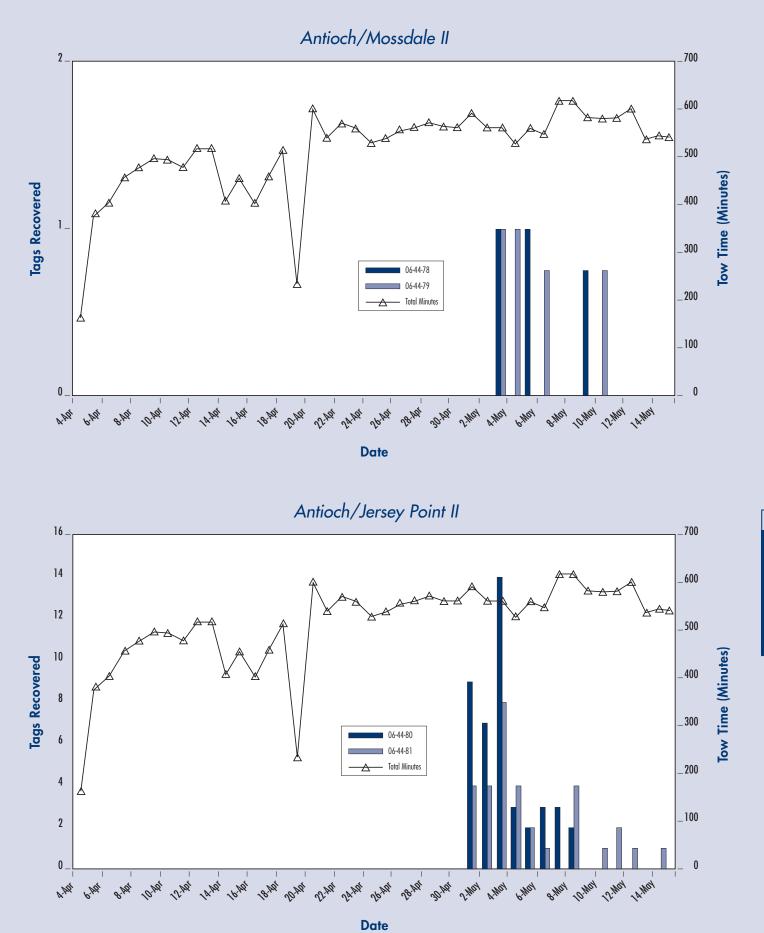


111

Date







Tag Code	Release Site/Stock	Date	Truck Temp (F)	River Temp (F)	Number Released	Average Size (mm)	
Merced River							
06-44-63 06-44-64 06-44-65 06-44-66	Upper Merced @ MRFF Upper Merced @ MRFF Upper Merced @ MRFF Upper Merced @ MRFF Total	Mar 31	N/P N/P N/P N/P	N/P N/P N/P N/P	23188 23915 23775 23185 94063	74 74 74 74	
06-44-51 06-44-52 06-45-48	Hatfield State Park (MRFF) Hatfield State Park (MRFF) Hatfield State Park (MRFF) Total	Apr 03	53.6 53.6 53.6	62.6 62.6 62.6	24380 24228 24890 73498	77 77 77	
06-44-82 06-44-83 06-44-84 06-44-85	Upper Merced @ MRFF Upper Merced @ MRFF Upper Merced @ MRFF Upper Merced @ MRFF Total	Apr 21	N/P N/P N/P N/P	N/P N/P N/P N/P	22522 23086 23140 22183 90931	71 71 71 71	
06-44-86 06-44-87 06-44-88	Hatfield State Park (MRFF) Hatfield State Park (MRFF) Hatfield State Park (MRFF) Total	Apr 26	53.6 53.6 53.6	60.8 60.8 60.8	23349 23363 23639 70351	73 73 73	
Tuolumne River							
06-44-06 06-44-67 06-44-68	La Grange (MRFF) La Grange (MRFF) La Grange (MRFF) Total	Apr 24	57.2 57.2 57.2	53.6 53.6 53.6	24976 24813 25220 75009	86 86 86	
San Joaquin River							
06-44-61	Old Fisherman's Club (MRFF)	Apr 26	55.4	62	25701	85	
06-44-69	Old Fisherman's Club (MRFF)	Apr 29	55.4	60.8	23870	86	
Stanislaus River							
06-44-46 06-44-47	Knight's Ferry (MRFF) Knight's Ferry (MRFF) Total	May 01	56.3 53.6	53.6 52.7	23745 24236 47981	82 83	
06-44-48	Two Rivers (MRFF)	May 04	59	64.4	24646	84	

Release and Recovery Information for Coded Wire Tagged Smolts Released in the San Joaquin River and Tributaries in the Spring of 2002.

Antioch					Chipps Is	Salv	age	Tributary Survival			
Number Recovered	Percent Sampled	Survival Index	Group Index	Number Recovered	Percent Sampled	Survival Index	Group Index	Expanded CVP	Expanded SWP	Antioch	Chipps Island
1	0.316	0.010		1	0.278	0.020		12	6		
0				0				0	0		
0				0				0	0		
0				0				0	0		
1	0.316		0.002	1	0.278		0.005			0.05	0.11
10	0.345	0.086		2	0.272	0.039		480	47		
1	0.389	0.008		1	0.222	0.024		492	34		
3	0.361	0.024		3	0.180	0.087		528	55		
14	0.345		0.040	6	0.238		0.045				
0				0				0	0		
1	0.375	0.008		0				0	0		
0				0				0	0		
0				0				0	0		
1	0.375		0.002	0						0.08	0
2	0.410	0.015		2	0.250	0.045		12	6		
5	0.405	0.038		0				0	12		
2	0.404	0.015		1	0.278	0.020		0	0		
9	0.402		0.023	3	0.250		0.022				
3	0.423	0.020		1	0.264	0.020		12	12		
5	0.392	0.037		7	0.261	0.141		0	12		
3	0.378	0.023		0				12	18		
11	0.399		0.026	8	0.261		0.053				
1	0.389	0.007		6	0.273	0.111		0	6	3.7	0.47
2	0.408	0.015		3	0.260	0.063		12	15	1.7	0.84
1	0.403	0.008		2	0.257	0.043		12	0	1.04	2.09
5	0.397	0.037		2	0.194	0.055		0	6		
6	0.397		0.023	4	0.236		0.046				
 3	0.398	0.022		1	0.236	0.022		0	0		

Timing of Recovery at Antioch and Chipps Island for Coded Wire Tagged Smolts Released in San Joaquin River and Tributaries in the Spring of 2002.

Tag Code	Release Site/Stock	Date	Truck Temp (F)	River Temp (F)	Number Released	Average Size (mm)	
Merced River							
06-44-63 06-44-64 06-44-65 06-44-66	Upper Merced @ MRFF Upper Merced @ MRFF Upper Merced @ MRFF Upper Merced @ MRFF Total	Mar 31	N/P N/P N/P N/P	N/P N/P N/P N/P	23188 23915 23775 23185 94063	74 74 74 74	
06-44-51 06-44-52 06-45-48	Hatfield State Park (MRFF) Hatfield State Park (MRFF) Hatfield State Park (MRFF) Total	Apr 03	53.6 53.6 53.6	62.6 62.6 62.6	24380 24228 24890 73498	77 77 77	
06-44-82 06-44-83 06-44-84 06-44-85	Upper Merced @ MRFF Upper Merced @ MRFF Upper Merced @ MRFF Upper Merced @ MRFF Total	Apr 21	N/P N/P N/P N/P	N/P N/P N/P N/P	22522 23086 23140 22183 90931	71 71 71 71	
06-44-86 06-44-87 06-44-88	Hatfield State Park (MRFF) Hatfield State Park (MRFF) Hatfield State Park (MRFF) Total	Apr 26	53.6 53.6 53.6	60.8 60.8 60.8	23349 23363 23639 70351	73 73 73	
Tuolumne River							
06-44-06 06-44-67 06-44-68	La Grange (MRFF) La Grange (MRFF) La Grange (MRFF) Total	Apr 24	57.2 57.2 57.2	53.6 53.6 53.6	24976 24813 25220 75009	86 86 86	
San Joaquin River							
06-44-61	Old Fisherman's Club (MRFF)	Apr 26	55.4	62	25701	85	
06-44-69	Old Fisherman's Club (MRFF)	Apr 29	55.4	60.8	23870	86	
Stanislaus River							
06-44-46 06-44-47	Knight's Ferry (MRFF) Knight's Ferry (MRFF) Total	May 01	56.3 53.6	53.6 52.7	23745 24236 47981	82 83	
06-44-48	Two Rivers (MRFF)	May 04	59	64.4	24646	84	

Antioch							Chipps Island					
First Day Recovered	Last Day Recovered	Number Recovered	Minutes Fished	Survival Index	Group Index	First Day Recovered	Last Day Recovered	Number Recovered	Minutes Fished	Percent Sampled	Survival Index	Group Index
Apr 15	Apr 15	1	455	0.010		Apr 11	Apr 11	1	400	0.278	0.020	
		0						0				
		0 0						0 0				
 Apr 15	 Apr 15	1	 455		0.002	 Apr 11	Apr 11	1	 400	0.278		0.005
	-						-					
Apr 10	Apr 27	10	8937	0.086		Apr 07	Apr 11	2	1960	0.272	0.039	
Apr 27	Apr 27	1	560	0.008		Apr 12	Apr 12	1	320	0.222	0.024	
Apr 12 Apr 10	Apr 12 Apr 27	3 14	520 8937	0.024	0.040	Apr 12 Apr 07	Apr 14 Apr 14	3 6	777 2737	0.180 0.238	0.087	0.045
 Αμίτυ	Арі 27	14	073/		0.040	Apr 07	Api 14	0	21 31	0.230		0.045
		0						0				
May 13	May 13	1	540	0.008				0				
		0						0				
		0						0				
May 13	May 13	1	540		0.002			0				
May 06	May 12	2	4136	0.015		May 09	May 11	2	1080	0.250	0.045	
May 07	May 14	5	4671	0.038				0				
May 09	May 11	2	1746	0.015		May 09	May 09	1	400	0.278	0.020	
May 06	May 14	9	5221		0.023	May 09	May 11	3	1080	0.250		0.022
May 07	May 09	3	1826	0.020		May 05	May 05	1	380	0.264	0.020	
May 03	May 07	5	2820	0.037		May 3	May 11	7	3379	0.261	0.141	
May 03	May 04	3	1090	0.023				0				
 May 03	May 09	11	4026		0.026	May 03	May 11	8	3379	0.261		0.053
May 05	May 05	1	560	0.007		May 03	May 05	6	1179	0.273	0.111	
May 05	May 08	2	2350	0.015		May 05	May 08	3	1500	0.260	0.063	
,	,	-						-				
May 11	May 11	1	580	0.008		May 11	May 12	2	740	0.257	0.043	
May 9	May 14	5	3431	0.037		May 10	May 12 May 10	2	280	0.194	0.045	
May 9	May 14	6	3431		0.023	May 10	May 10 May 12	4	1020	0.236		0.046
		-			==	.,	.,					
May 11	May 13	3	1720	0.022		May 12	May 12	1	340	0.236	0.022	

APPENDIX D ERRATA

ERRATA FOR THE YEAR 2001 ANNUAL TECHNICAL REPORT ON IMPLEMENTATION AND MONITORING OF THE SAN JOAQUIN RIVER AGREEMENT AND THE VERNALIS ADAPTIVE MANAGEMENT PLAN

Table 5-6:

Estimates of Survival Between Durham Ferry and Mossdale (S DF to MD) and Between Mossdale and Jersey Point (S MD to JP), and Survival minus (S-2se) and Plus (S+2se) two Standard errors. The corrected values have been highlighted in the table below.

	REC. AT ANTIOCH	REC. AT CI	# RELEASED	A+C	A+C/R	s df to md	s MD to jp	S-2SE	S+2SE
Durham 1	28	14	23,354	42	0.001798407				
	30	22	22,837	52	0.002277007				
	18	17	22,491	35	0.001556178				
	76	53	68,682	129	0.001878221	1.33		0.92	1.73
MD 1	18	17	23,000	35	0.001521739				
	15	14	22,177	29	0.001307661				
	33	31	45,177	64	0.00141665		0.16	0.12	0.20
JP 1	156	50	24,443	206	0.008427771				
	173	61	24,992	234	0.009362996				
	329	111	49,435	440	0.008900577				
Durham 2	8	2	24,025	10	0.000416233				
	11	5	24,029	16	0.000665862				
	10	2	24,177	12	0.000496339				
	29	8	72,231	38		0.96		0.48	1.44
MD 2	8	4	23,878	12	0.000502555				
	11	4	25,308	15	0.000592698				
	19	8	49,186	27	0.000548937		0.20	0.12	0.29
JP 2	43	17	25,909	60	0.002315798				
	53	27	25,465	80	0.003141567				
	96	44	51,374	140	0.002725114				

In Appendix C-5, the Expanded salvage/SWP was reported incorrectly in the 2001 Report. The tag code for the group released on April 28 in the San Joaquin River at Old Fisherman's Club was also reported incorrectly. The correct tag codes with changes are provided below.

TAGCODE	RELEASE SITE/STOCK	DATE	EXPANDED SWP
Merced River			
06-44-15	Merced River Fish Facility		0
06-44-16	Merced River Fish Facility		6
06-44-17	Merced River Fish Facility		6
06-44-18	Merced River Fish Facility		0
	Total	Apr. 21	
06-44-33	Old Fisherman's Club	Apr. 28	0

SAN JOAQUIN RIVER GROUP AUTHORITY



P.O. Box 4060, Modesto, CA 95352 • (209) 526-7405 • FAX (209) 526-7315

Modesto Irrigation District Turlock Irrigation District Oakdale Irrigation District Merced Irrigation District Friant Water Users Authority City and County of San Francisco South San Joaquin Irrigation District San Joaquin River Exchange Contractors